Articles by:
JOSEPH GRADO,
BASCOM KING,
KEN KANTOR,
ROBERT LONG,
DAVID LANDER,
FLOYD TOOLE, and
COREY GREENBERG

Tested: SONY DVD PLAYER, CARVER AMP,
LEVINSON CD TRANSPORT, & JAMO SPEAKER
You Need More Than Just Cable!

Any cable can transmit electrical signals from one video or audio component to another, or from amplifiers to speakers. But, for a great viewing or listening experience, with sharper, more lifelike pictures and richer, more musical sound, you need more than just cable. Ordinary video and audio cables, even "high-end" types, can alter critical signal timings and phase relationships, irreversibly degrading picture and sound quality.

That's why MIT's founder literally invented high-performance interconnects and speaker cables, creating a new category of components called Interfaces. MIT's fundamental points in high-performance cable design mean that only MIT can bring you Interfaces scientifically designed to eliminate the nonlinearities and distortions caused by other, ordinary cables, no matter how expensive they may be.

If you watch and listen for the subtleties of picture and sound quality that are the hallmarks of great viewing and listening experiences, you need MIT's Home Theater Terminator System Interconnects. The scientific approach behind MIT's remarkably affordable Interfaces reveals the full potential of your high-performance home theater system. Until you use MIT Interfaces, you'll never know just how good your system can be.

Patented MIT Terminator Network

MIT's patented Terminator Networks are the heart of MIT's performance superiority. They enable MIT's Home Theater Terminator System interconnects and speaker cables to deliver sharper, clearer, more lifelike pictures and to provide better bass, cleaner midrange and smoother treble sound, with enhanced sonic focus, imaging, and soundstaging.

MIT's fundamental technology patents are your assurance that only MIT interconnects and speaker cables can transmit all of the picture and sound quality that your video and audio program sources and system components are able to deliver.

iconn™ interchangeable connector system

MIT's exclusive iconn system for speaker cable connections is so innovative, it has a patent pending, and every Home Theater Terminator System speaker cable has it. Thanks to iconn's five interchangeable connector types, you'll always have the right connector to fit the terminals on your amplifier and your speakers. iconn's gold-plated connectors assure ultra-low contact resistance and contamination-free connections for best sound quality.

New RCA connector

MIT's Home Theater Terminator System interconnects feature new high-performance RCA-type connectors. These machined, gold-plated connectors feature bifurcated center-contact pins and multi-contact shield connections for unimpeachable signal integrity. They properly match the cable for highly efficient energy transfer and outstanding picture and sound quality.

With MIT Home Theater Terminator System Interfaces starting at just $29.95 (MIT Terminator 6, not shown), MIT's remarkably affordable Terminator technology can improve the performance any system.

More Than Just Cable!™ www.mitcables.com

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
Superior Final Energy Component

Cables transmit most of the audio signal energy passing through them directly to the next component or to the speakers. They also briefly store and then release small amounts of energy that have huge effects on sound quality. MIT calls this stored and released energy the Final Energy Component. As shown in this representative plot of speaker cables (which are normalized to 1 Joule for clarity), the Final Energy Component in ordinary 12-gauge “zip cord” and a typical high-end cable is non-linear — it changes value with signal frequency. This nonlinearity inevitably causes distortion and the loss of both tonality and image integrity.

MIT discovered that increasing the Final Energy Component of cables already having outstanding electrical characteristics dramatically improves their overall signal quality. By employing the patented MIT Terminator Networks to store and release energy at the correct levels and times, nonlinearities are greatly reduced or eliminated. This superior Final Energy Component is a major factor in the superb signal quality of Home Theater Terminator System Interfaces.

Superior Efficiency

MIT quantifies how well cables maintain correct phase relationships between audio signals' voltages and currents as Efficiency. When cables maintain perfect phase relationships, all of the signals' Final Energy Component transfers to the next component or to the speaker with 100% efficiency. Ordinary cables' nonlinearities make them much less efficient at low frequencies than at high frequencies, as shown for “zip cord” and for an ordinary high-end speaker cable. The sonic results are noise, distortion, loss of image quality, and excessively bright treble sound.

As you can see from the plot, MIT's patented Terminator Networks give the Home Theater Terminator System Interfaces a huge advantage over ordinary cables, raising low-frequency efficiency and “flattening” the overall curve. This means that MIT interfaces deliver far more accurate picture and sound quality, with lower noise than ordinary cables can. Although the plot shows speaker cables, the results also apply to audio interconnects.

Superior Imaging

Three-dimensional graphics of a typical listening room represent the sonic image quality produced by three different speaker cables. The blue, red and yellow areas indicate the image size, while the musical notes represent the quality of image focus.

The blue area produced by ordinary 12-gauge cable is tiny, indicating a small overall image, and the blurry note indicates that the image is unfocused and poorly defined. The result is a constricted, unconvincing image lacking breadth, depth and life.

The red area produced by a typical “high-end” cable is larger, but is still too small to create a convincing, lifelike soundstage. The blurry note indicates poor image focus within the larger, but still small image area. The result is a somewhat larger image that only makes the lack of focus and definition more obvious and disappointing.

The yellow area produced by the MIT Terminator 2 is convincingly large, with the breadth and depth to create a lifelike soundstage. The sharp, clear note indicates solid image definition and focus throughout the audio spectrum. The superior Final Energy Component and Efficiency provided by MIT's Home Theater Terminator System technology deliver natural, tightly focused and solid images that preserve the integrity of the sonic event. Only MIT's patented Terminator technology can achieve this level of performance in your system.

Experience the improvements of MIT's Home Theater Terminator System Interfaces in your system! Most MIT retailers offer a risk-free home trial program. Call 916-588-C394 for the location of your nearest MIT dealer.

Our components make your components better!

Music Interface Technologies™ MIT products are manufactured and sold by CVIL Inc., Auburn, CA, USA Distributed in Canada by Aranix Acoustics (604) 522-5965

CIFCNO 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIT HOME THEATER TERMINATOR SYSTEM

MIT HOME THEATER TERMINATOR SYSTEM
San Francisco
Hyde Street
Volume: 6
Richter Scale: 7.3

JENSEN®
Whattayadeaf™
1-800-67-SOUND
CIRCLE NO. 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD
A Single Standard

PREAMPLIFIERS

LS7

LS10

LS3

LS5MKIII

LS15

SOLID STATE

LS22

D130

DIGITAL

CD2

D300

DAC3MKII

D400MKIII
More than two decades of experience as an American manufacturer of precision hi-fi equipment have taught us a few valuable lessons. Like how to improve the playback resolution of recorded music without sacrificing musicality, convenience or affordability. How to design and engineer products that fit the widely varying system needs—and budgets—of music lovers around the globe. And how to continue providing parts and service support for every model we’ve ever manufactured, reaching back more than a quarter-century.

In short, we’ve learned how to keep an eye on the future without losing our grip on the past.

What really sets Audio Research apart is more than a versatile array of quality products. It is a philosophy committed to High Definition® in sound, service and product support. So that you can enjoy pride of ownership and peace of mind for as long as you own an Audio Research product.

To discover more about Audio Research, visit one of our authorized retailers soon.
DEPARTMENTS

FAST FORE-WORD Michael Riggs ........ 8
LETTERS .................................. 10
WHAT'S NEW .............................. 12
AUDIOLINIC Joseph Giovanelli ....... 25
SPECTRUM Ivan Berger ................. 32
MONDO AUDIO Ken Kessler ............. 38
FRONT ROW Corey Greenberg ........... 40

FEATURES

GLORIOUS BEGINNINGS:
A GOLDEN ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION
OF AUDIO’S EARLIEST YEARS David Lander ............. 45

AUDIO MILESTONES: THE MARCH OF TECHNOLOGY
INTRODUCTION Ivan Berger ................. 59
50 YEARS AND MORE OF RECORD PLAYING Joseph Grado .. 60
50 YEARS OF AMPLIFIERS Bascom H. King ............. 71
50 YEARS OF HOME RECORDING Robert Long ............ 76
50 YEARS OF LOUDSPEAKERS Ken Kantor ............. 85
50 YEARS OF FOLLIES Robert Long ............. 95
THROUGH THE LOOKING GLASS Michael Riggs .......... 103
THE FUTURE OF STEREO, PART I Floyd E. Toole ....... 126

EQUIPMENT PROFILES

SONY DVP-S7000 DVD PLAYER Edward J. Foster .......... 144
JAMO CONCERT 8 AND
CONCERT CENTER SPEAKERS D. B. Keele, Jr ............ 154
CARVER A-760x AMPLIFIER Edward J. Foster ............ 164

AURICLE

MARK LEVINSON NO. 31.5
CD TRANSPORT Anthony H. Cordesman .......... 172

Cover Illustration: Jerry Pavey Design

Audio Publishing, Editorial, and Advertising Offices,
1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019
Editorial E-Mail: audiomag@aol.com

Subscription Inquiries:
Phone, 303/604-1464; fax, 303/604-7455

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
Individual Reactions May Vary

Some people appreciate the difference between compact disc players. So do we. Audition the critically acclaimed Sony CDP-XA7ES.
Newstands are so jammed with magazines, and so many new ones spring up every year, it's easy to lose sight of how few survive as long as Audio has. Fifty years is quite a run, and if you add the magazine's preceding history under the Radio banner, there's another couple of decades on the calendar.

The men who started Audio clearly had great prescience, as its history very neatly overlies the history of high fidelity itself, which starts not much earlier. The Audio Engineering Society was founded just as Audio (then Audio Engineering) was getting its legs under it, and the two were initially very entwined with one another. That was logical, since in the beginning Audio was written primarily by and for professional engineers working in the fields of recording, broadcasting, studio design, film sound, public address, and, incidentally, high-quality sound reproduction for the home. The first issues featured articles on subjects such as distortion measurement, alignment of magnetic recording heads, control-room design, optical film soundtrack pickups, and loudspeaker design. Many of the advertisements were for things like high-power radio transmitter tubes or studio microphones.

Given the current popularity of home theater, it's fascinating to see the attention devoted to television sound in the magazine's first decade. The January and February 1949 issues, for example, feature a construction project for a "two-way speaker system housed in an attractive modern corner cabinet, with a 12-inch television tube in the optimum position with respect to the loudspeaker for realistic sound." For a time, Audio even incorporated a monthly section devoted to television engineering.

But perhaps the most important single thing the magazine did at the outset was to crusade for the idea of high-fidelity sound. As David Lander notes this month in "Glorious Beginnings," the early audiophile movement had to overcome the notion, promoted by some established companies in broadcasting and sound reproduction, that people actually preferred the restricted bandwidth already available to them. It would not be the last time. Many of the important later advances in audio technology have had to push through similar resistance.

It is a great honor for me to be Audio's editor at the time of its Golden Anniversary, and our staff has worked long and hard to assemble this special commemorative issue. In addition to our usual features, you'll find a section of articles devoted to important people, events, and signposts in the history of high-fidelity sound. You will also find in that section a series of special advertisements, tying the history of the companies represented to the coverage of their most significant products in Audio magazine. It's been a great ride. Enjoy it all.

Next month, we return to chronicling audio's current events, which we hope some future team of editors can look back over with similar pride 50 years hence. The material is surely there if we have the skill to work it, for these are still exciting times in audio.
Adcom's dedication to uncompromising sonic reproduction, innovative circuit design, and the highest quality electronic parts guarantee that, dollar for dollar, you're getting the best value in the audio world. At 300 watts per channel into 8 ohms and 450 watts per channel into 4 ohms, our new GFA-5802 combines innovative all MOSFET circuitry with a tremendous power supply to outperform the so-called 'super-amps' retailing for two to three times the price.

To produce this remarkable amplifier, Adcom started with an enormous toroidal power transformer. Totally separate secondary windings and independent ground connections assure each channel is completely isolated from crosstalk and AC line interference. Lots of clean power for lots of clear and powerful sound. Even the neighbors will enjoy it.

In addition to the GFA-5802's main toroidal transformer, a separate front end transformer is also used. This additional device isolates the front end input stages from the main output section so any peak demands from the output stages will not decrease the operating voltages for the input sections. This design also contributes to improved separation at the inputs for precise soundstaging and imaging.

Adcom's new GFA-5802 power amplifier also has exceptionally large capacitors to store large amounts of DC current for supply to the speakers. This large storage capacity means that the amp won't be starved for power when you're driving low impedance and/or inefficient speaker systems. Now your speakers and your music can sound the way you expect them to. All the time.

The well organized and simple design of the GFA-5802's glass epoxy circuit boards assures outstanding and reliable operation. Class A circuitry in the front end, the Adcom GFA-5802 delivers the pure sound that other amplifiers can only talk about. All devices are precision matched for maximum performance, negligible distortion, and higher output currents.

We use only International Rectifier Hexfets transistors in the signal path of the Adcom GFA-5802. These Hexfet circuits are reference grade, hybrid MOSFET transistors which reproduce all the punch and muscle of bipolar devices but with the musical sound of tube amps. And since the GFA-5802 has only three gain stages it out performs comparable amps which usually have five stages or more. The shorter the path of power resistance, the better the sound.

The GFA-5802 comes with versatile binding posts for easy speaker hook-ups. Accepting either standard stripped or 'tinned' wires, single or dual banana plugs or spade lug connectors, the GFA-5802 is a great match for any system. And since it can drive virtually any speaker system regardless of its impedance, even the most demanding speakers will sing beautiful music. Additionally, the GFA-5802 also comes equipped with two sets of binding posts for each channel. These extra binding posts allow the GFA-5802 to accommodate speaker systems that have 'bi-wire' capability.

Adcom makes sure that the sound created by your other components can be flawlessly transferred to the GFA-5802's balanced power and optimum circuit technology. The GFA-5802 is equipped with two types of input connectors for complete compatibility, high quality gold-plated RCA jacks and XLR jacks. The GFA-5802's professional grade three pin XLR jacks provide both positive, negative and shield properties. The result is a balanced link connection between the GFA-5802 and your other components. This connection is essentially immune to electromagnetic and radio frequency interference and provides a significant reduction in 'common mode noise'.

Reliable technology and efficient use of the highest quality parts make the GFA-5802 one of the most sought after audiophile products in recent years. And because it's an Adcom component it will benefit from a high resale value and an outstanding dealer service network. After you hear the GFA-5802 you'll agree that it's an incredible value in high end audio.

The most important detail to look for before you buy your next amplifier is the Adcom name. Adcom audio and audio/video components are designed to be second to none. It's this driving passion for accurate, musical sound and performance that has made Adcom components sought after by the discriminating audiophile. Through a combination of technology and innovative engineering techniques, the Adcom GFA-5802 is quite possibly the best amplifier you may ever hear. From its toroidal transformer and giant capacitors to its reference grade Hexfelt circuitry, the Adcom GFA-5802 is built to be the best amplifier money can buy.

Your ears will thank you.
And so will what's between them.

*20 to 30,000 Hz with both channels driven at less than 0.1% THD.
High Wire Act
Dear Editor:

I am writing in response to the “Interminably Bad Ads” letter in the December 1996 issue. For many years I relied on No. 16 speaker wire and generic connectors, thinking, as Mr. Colin indicated in his letter, that it made no difference. And it didn’t—until I bought a new Home THX receiver with a subwoofer amp and added five Optimus Pro 5 speakers and an unpowered subwoofer. The speaker wire was brittle and dirty, so I decided to replace it. A nearby audio dealer had a special on Monster XP Basic cable. I bought a 50-foot roll, forgetting that I had five speakers. I wired the front three with the Monster cable and used new No. 16 for the surrounds (35 feet each) and on the sub. My system, which was pink-noise-balanced on the old No. 16 wire, was out of balance, needing a 3-dB increase in the surrounds and a slight increase on the sub (according to the system meter and listening tests).

I now have XP Basic cable all around and medium-priced gold interconnects for my entire A/V system. There was a very noticeable increase in audio and video quality after the changes. I am sold on the idea of high-quality interconnects and speaker wire, but I’m not sure that I will ever be able to bring myself to pay for top-of-the-line.

Gene Burke
Manchester, Ga.

Trumpeting the Horn
Dear Editor:

Matthew Holup’s letter on horn loudspeakers (February) evoked strong recollections of similar experiences. In the 1960s, I was an electrical engineering student and the sound engineer for the campus theater. The theater’s sound system consisted of a custom-designed 10-channel mixer (four-stage cascode tube preamp each, with DC heater supplies and vacuum tube series B+ regulators), tube line amps, and a one-of-a-kind power amp using a pair of 6146 transmitter tubes in a “near Class-A” push-pull topology (“near Class A” meant we increased the plate current of an ultralinear design until the plates glowed red). The system had distortion levels below the residuals of the instruments then available but was limited to less than 100 watts of output—underpowered by today’s kilowatt theater sound standards. Sound pressure level, however, was not a problem because we had a secret weapon: an Altec Voice of the Theatre. It was a monster, with a horn-loaded, bass-reflex 15-inch low-frequency driver and a cast-plaster multicellular horn tweeter. This thing was solid, big, and heavy; even the crossover was as big as a 6-inch bookshelf system. And, as Mr. Holup points out, these systems are ever so efficient.

So what happens when you extend a good idea to the ridiculous? One evening with nothing going on in the theater and a fresh supply of ¾-inch plywood for the next set sitting on the stage, we decided to extend the Altec’s horn from center stage out to the proscenium arch—about 35 feet. We didn’t do any fancy calculations and there were no PCs then (the only computer on campus had its own building), but we built something that looked about right. And the sound? Using a recording that complemented our theater’s acoustics, Overtures in Spades, with the New Symphony Orchestra of London (RCA LM-2134), we were able to achieve such realism that numerous people walking down the hall of the building stopped and remarked that they didn’t know a concert was scheduled for that night. The looks of astonishment on those people’s faces was worth all the effort. For many of them, this was their first exposure to true high fidelity reproduced at lifelike levels and scale (and the lively acoustics of an empty 800-seat auditorium didn’t hurt either).

My experience with more diminutive horns intended for smaller spaces is that they usually are cut down to the minimum size, where the speaker just barely stops yelling horn at you. I understand the limitations that domestic life imposes in order to maintain wedded bliss (that’s why I have a satellite speaker system now), but nothing yet has matched the sheer bigness of the sound from a generously designed horn.

Richard Lee
Centerville, Ohio

No Snap, Crackle, or Pop
Dear Editor:

Alan Lofft’s article “Buried Treasure” (March) rather abbreviates the history of CBS Records’ remastering of 78s, giving the impression that the company had eliminated ticks and pops entirely by manual tape editing prior to its adoption of digital processing.

CBS Records acquired a Packburn Transient Noise Suppressor in 1976, after John Hammond and Eric Porterfield (the chief engineer) had heard a demonstration of our first model at the Syracuse University Audio Archives.

In the January 1985 Audio Interview, John Hammond talked about our unit: “I persuaded CBS to buy one of these machines when we were doing the Bessie Smith reissues many years ago... and it’s a marvelous machine. Almost all the Time-Life reissues were made with the Packburn.” In a brochure promoting the Time-Life Giants of Jazz series, there is a photo of the remastering facility in which the 1976 Transient Noise Suppressor is clearly identifiable.

In 1980 CBS Records bought a Model 303 unit, which had a hiss-reduction processor in addition to the two transient noise-suppression processors of the earlier model. At that time CBS Records was still the only major record manufacturer to be using our device.

The Packburn Audio Noise Suppressor eliminates or significantly reduces a myriad of low-level noises—crackle, for example—that can’t be edited out by therazor-blade method. It also eliminates or significantly suppresses noises that can be removed by splicing. It does not eliminate all of the more egregious noises, but Hammond estimated that it reduced the technicians’ labor by 85%. We are proud of our contribution to the quality of 78 reissues.

Richard C. Burns and Thomas N. Packard
Packburn Electronics
De Witt, N.Y.
Sound hits you at a speed of 760 mph.
Light hits you at a speed of 671,000,000 mph.
Toshiba DVD makes it actually feel like it.

Your pulse races. Your gut quivers. That little vein in your forehead is throbbing. Senses—meet Toshiba DVD.

PLEASE, NO TALKING DURING THE SHOW
At Toshiba, we've developed the technology that fits up to 133 minutes of heart-pounding video and audio, normally reserved for the finest cineplexes, for use at home on a disc the size of a CD. Picture quality that's three times better than VHS and audio recorded in full Dolby Digital Surround Sound® on six discrete channels. And, our models can even play your favorite compact discs.

NO WAITING, NO FADING, NO RENOVATING
Because the discs are read by laser, there's never any need to rewind a DVD. And, there's no chance of your favorite DVD deteriorating with every play like a VHS tape. Finally, you won't have to build an addition to your home to hold your DVDs. The packages are as streamlined and efficient as the discs themselves.

TALL, SHORT, OR FRENCH—
WE'RE READY FOR ANYTHING
Many DVD movies will come with some of the most incredible options only Hollywood and Toshiba could dream of, including the ability to change the format of the movie to fit any television you play it through, from regular size to widescreen; language tracks of up to eight different languages ranging from English to French; subtitles in up to 32 different languages; the ability to view the same scene of a movie from any of up to nine remote-controlled angles; or multiple endings to the same movie. If the feature is on the disc, Toshiba DVD players are ready for it.

YEAH, SO?
We believe your senses will thank you for this complete and total assault. As soon as they're out of traction.

Toshiba DVD
You've got senses. Use them.

For more information, call 1-800-346-6672.

In Touch With Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
Toshiba America Consumer Products, Inc., 150 Pan American Way, Wayne, NJ 07470
http://www.dvd.toshiba.com

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD
MTX POWERED SUBWOOFERS

The PS10, PS12, and PS15 all use magnetically shielded downward-firing woofers in compact enclosures that facilitate easy placement anywhere in a room, even next to a TV. The PS10 and PS12 have 100-watt amplifiers inside their bass-reflex enclosures; the PS15 is an acoustic-suspension design with a 200-watt built-in amp. All have a remote control, auto turn-on, an LED clipping indicator, a phase-reversal switch, a variable crossover, electronic equalization, and line- and high-level inputs. Prices: PS10, $399.95; PS12, $449.95; PS15, $599.95.

For literature, circle No. 100

KEF SPEAKERS

The RDM one and RDM two compact monitors both use KEF’s Uni-Q driver design, wherein the tweeter is located at the apex of the woofer diaphragm. KEF says this acoustical “point-source” configuration produces a more natural tonal balance over a broad range of listening positions, front to sides. The RDM one uses a 6½-inch woofer and 1-inch dome tweeter in an 8-liter enclosure; the larger RDM two has the same drivers in a 12-liter front-ported box. Both speakers are said to be ideal for near-field monitoring or home theater use. Prices: RDM one, $900 per pair; RDM two, $1,200 per pair.

For literature, circle No. 101

The reQuest, an improved version of the original Quest electrostatic, has a new crossover and long-exursion 12-inch woofer that Martin-Logan says reduces distortion and yields bass with more impact and detail. The reQuest is slimmer (it’s 71 inches tall) and occupies only 1½ square feet of floor space. The thin-film electrostatic diaphragm is gently curved, which is said to help the reQuest achieve a 30° angle of dispersion. Price: $4,495 per pair.

For literature, circle No. 102

Paradigm Powered SPEAKER

The biamped Active/20 has an integral electronic crossover and dual power amps that supply 110 watts continuous power to a 6½-inch woofer and 50 watts to a 1-inch dome tweeter. Paradigm says this approach gives very precise control of frequency response, phase response, and distortion. A heat sink, an input level control, RCA and balanced XLR connectors, and high- and low-frequency contour controls are on the rear panel. Response is specified at 48 Hz to 20 kHz, ±1 dB, from 0° to 30° off axis, with bass extension to 35 Hz, −3 dB. Price: $1,500 per pair in cherry gloss or black ash vinyl.

For literature, circle No. 103
Eclipse. At Sonic Frontiers, we continue to outshine our competition with our latest generation of innovative new products - leading the way is our new LINE 3 preamplifier.

In 1993 we introduced the SFL-2 linestage, a product which redefined the standard for a true reference quality tube preamplifier. However, with the introduction of the LINE 3 not only have we eclipsed our competition's latest offerings, we've advanced the design significantly over our own Class A rated SFL-2.

The LINE 3 represents the pinnacle of performance in our LINE Series of preamplifiers, giving audiophiles a product with both fidelity and flexibility for their changing home entertainment needs - whether it be a reference 2-channel system, a multi-user home theater installation or the intimate environment of their favorite headphones - using the HeadRoom™ circuit.

The LINE 3 shares the advanced features of its siblings, the LINE 1 and LINE 2 but additionally offers these following design attributes:

- 2 chassis design (both full size) - 60 lbs net weight
- fully dual mono design, featuring 3 toroidal power transformers and 26 regulated power supply stages (8 of which are high voltage, precision tracking shunt types)
- innovative new 12 tube linestage circuit with active error correction to ensure wide bandwidth, balanced performance and extremely low 75 ohm/150 ohm (SE/BAL) output impedance
- Unique PCB decoupling system
- Highest quality parts, featuring Multi-Cap, Solen & Wima capacitors plus Vishay, Caddock and Mills resistors.

The appearance of such a product is a rare event which comes around but a few times in an audiophile's life. To experience this awe inspiring LINE 3 for yourself at your local dealer or to receive a complete set of literature, Call, Write, Fax or E-Mail us today.
Yamaha's RX-V2092 has Dolby Digital and Pro Logic decoding as well as 13 other DSP music and movie surround modes, many of which exploit the RX-V2092's full seven-channel operation. The five main Dolby Digital channels each receive 100 watts from the built-in amps; the two front effects channels get 25 watts each. Other features include four analog audio and five video inputs (the latter with both composite- and S-video connectors), three digital inputs (two coaxial and one optical), dual subwoofer outputs, two-zone operation, and separate, dedicated Yamaha ICs for Dolby Digital and Dolby Pro Logic. Price: $1,599.

For literature, circle No. 104

The TD 180's belt-drive system can accommodate any record that comes its way: 33⅓- and 45-rpm discs, and those old shellac 78s. You change speed by using a lever; no belt or spindle need be switched. Rumble is specified at -66 dB or better and flutter at less than 0.05%. The TD 180's tonearm is fitted with a Stanton 500 MKIII cartridge; a stylus for 78-rpm records is optional. The tonearm also has automatic tonearm return and shutoff. Price: $473.

For literature, circle No. 106

Spectral Audio

CD Transport

AS-2600 provides both Dolby Digital and Dolby Pro Logic decoding. All remote-control functions, including surround- and center-channel delay times, can be monitored on the screen. Individual levels for six channels, plus the master level, may be adjusted in 1-dB increments. The Proton has five analog A/V inputs and four digital audio connections (one RF for laserdisc AC-3, two optical, and two coaxial). Frequency response through all inputs, analog and digital, is specified at 20 Hz to 20 kHz, +0, -3 dB, with S/N at 90 dB. Price: $1,000.

For literature, circle No. 107

Cinepro Six-Channel Amp

Cinepro says its 3k6 is the most powerful six-channel amp in the world. It is rated at 350 watts per channel into 8 ohms (20 Hz to 20 kHz, 0.15% distortion) and 500 watts per channel into 4 ohms, with peak-power capabilities said to exceed 1,000 watts per channel. Any two channels may be bridged to produce 1,000 watts into 8 ohms, and the amp can be configured for three- to six-channel operation. The 3k6 has balanced XLR and unbalanced RCA connectors and switches for soft clipping and ground lift. Price: $2,995 from custom installers or factory direct.

For literature, circle No. 108
"The M&K S-150 THX surround-speaker system sets the performance standard for the $5,000 region"


And AV Shopper said, "This M&K lineup will give many more expensive THX systems a serious run for their money...[it is] the best low-priced THX certified speaker array I’ve heard yet."

Since 1974, M&K has been at the leading edge of high-performance audio. Numerous technology leaders in the audio and video fields use M&K speakers for developmental work and for critical industry demonstrations.

The new 150 THX system, designed for the playback of Dolby Digital AC-3 and DTS sources, has become a new professional standard, and is currently used in dozens of recording studios,

Hollywood postproduction facilities, and DVD authoring suites.

For under $4,500, you can now own this Home THX system, including the reference-quality S-150 THX front and center speakers; the award-winning "Tripole" surround—with its exclusive combination of enveloping sound and imaging; and the articulate room-shaking deep bass of the extraordinary MX-150 THX powered subwoofer.

MK-150 THX powered subwoofer
"an excellent subwoofer"
Audio magazine

Tripole SS-150 THX
1996 Audio Video Interiors Excellence in Design award

Miller & Kreisel Sound Corporation
10391 Jefferson Boulevard
Culver City, California 90232
(310) 204-2854, Fax (310) 202-8782
Faxback (800) 414-7714
http://www.mksound.com
B & K COMPONENTS
A / V TUNER / PREAMP

The AVP1030 has a built-in 40-preset AM/FM tuner, a Dolby Digital (AC-3) and Dolby Pro Logic surround decoder, and switching for audio/video sources. Menu-driven, it uses a 24-bit Motorola 56009 processor for DSP. Music and surround modes, and favorite settings can be preserved for later recall at the touch of a button on the 1030's remote control. There's a direct bypass mode for critical listening and a complete set of audio and video input and output jacks. Price: $1,998.

For literature, circle No. 109

HARMAN KARDON FIVE-CHANNEL AMP

Intended for home theater use, the PA5800 five-channel high-current power amplifier is rated at 80 watts per channel continuous output (at 0.03% THD, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, with all five channels driven). However, Harman Kardon says the combination of dual pairs of discrete output devices for each channel and a massive power supply lets the PA5800 deliver in excess of 80 amperes, enough to handle the most difficult speaker loads. Price: $899.

For literature, circle No. 112

MASS PRODUCTION

The C-2000 has Class-A biasing through its main audio signal path and accepts line-level signals. It measures 9½ x 3½ x 17 inches and is constructed of machined, brushed, and anodized aluminum. Multilayered barriers isolate the power supply and AC power source and are said to preserve signal purity. THD + N is rated at less than 0.01% at 1 kHz, A-weighted, with frequency response specified at 20 Hz to 200 kHz, ±0.1 dB. A machined-aluminum remote control is included. Price: $8,000.

For literature, circle No. 111

Golden Tube Audio
Integrated Amp

Aficionados of tube sound on a budget should be pleased with the SI-50. It's a 50-watt-per-channel, push-pull Class-AB stereo integrated amplifier that's affordably priced and remote-controlled. Design features include a fuzzy-logic microprocessor that monitors and adjusts bias voltage automatically, a tube-failure mode that turns off the amp and flashes an LED to pinpoint the bad tube's location (thus preventing further damage to the amp), and three inputs that can be independently set to passive or active line-stage mode. Price: $980.

For literature, circle No. 110

VACUUM TUBE LOGIC
PREAMP

The TL2.5 tube preamplifier has six line-level inputs (a retrofittable internal phono stage is optional), two outputs, a tape loop, and a surround-processor loop. The supplied remote has volume and muting controls. VTL says the TL2.5's high-current, low-output-impedance follower circuits enable you to use interconnect cables as long as 35 feet with no adverse effects. Price: $1,250; phono stage, $550.

For literature, circle No. 113
composite video signal from one VCR or laser disc player to as many as six TVs or VCRs. Also, Xantech (800/843-5465) has two audio/video distribution amplifiers, the AV-426 and the AV-61. The best source for information about these products is an experienced custom installer. If you cannot find one, call the Custom Electronic Design and Installation Association (CEDIA, 317/599-5850) for the names of qualified installers in your area.—Daniel Green, Portland, Ore.

Subwoofer Principles

**Q** Is the operation of a subwoofer based on air pressure or vibration? Is a bigger driver better than a smaller one? Is the structure of the cabinet important for quality sound? Is it true that placing fiberglass or foam in the cabinet will improve the subwoofer’s sound quality?—Azlee Shah Basrudin, Milwaukee, Wisc.

**A** A subwoofer uses both vibration and air pressure to reproduce low-frequency sounds. The cone of the sub’s driver vibrates back and forth quickly to produce higher frequencies (e.g., 100 times per second for a 100-Hz sound) and relatively slowly for low frequencies (e.g., 20 times per second for a 20-Hz tone). The alternate compression and rarefaction (expansion) of the air surrounding the speaker cone generates changes in air pressure that cause our eardrums to vibrate at the same rate as the woofer’s cone. This information is sent to the brain, which interprets the signals from the eardrum as “sound.” (More specifically, in the case of _Jurassic Park_, you’d hear the thumps of the dinosaur’s feet as it lumbered towards the terrified passengers inside the lep.)

The larger the area of the subwoofer’s cone, the more air that it can move for a given excursion. This means that a small-cone woofer must move farther forward and backward in order to displace as much air as a larger cone and thus produce the same output. There is a practical limit to how much excursion can be achieved without excessive distortion, however. But this can be overcome with multiple drivers; in fact, some designers have obtained excellent subwoofer performance by using two long-exursion small-cone woofers in a single enclosure.

Ideally, a subwoofer cabinet, like any speaker enclosure, should not vibrate at all; only the woofer’s cone should move. If the cabinet vibrates, it will tend to radiate sound the same way the cone does. It won’t radiate a lot, but it may be enough to alter, or color, the tonal character of the subwoofer’s sound, making it inaccurate. That’s why high-quality speakers and subwoofers often have internal braces to minimize vibration of the cabinet walls.

Various linings or fillings—made of foam, fiberglass, or other absorptive materials—are often used in speaker cabinets to kill reflections within the cabinet that might reemerge through the cone and color the sound. Such fillings can also affect driver loading, however, so it is not a good idea to add such fillings to a speaker after the fact.

**Adjusting Tape-Head Azimuth**

**Q** I decided to readjust my tape deck’s head azimuth. The record and play heads of this deck are on a single plate, so I have to tweak only one screw. I used a five-year-old tape, _The Simpsons Sing the Blues_, because I had no other that I knew to be in correct azimuth. I set the azimuth so the tape sounded right and then compared it to another copy. The newer copy sounded much brighter, and I could hear subtle details that were muffled on the old tape. Again I adjusted the azimuth until I got the new tape sounding as bright as possible. Then I played other tapes and had to readjust the azimuth again! What is going on? Which of my tapes has the correct azimuth?—Eric D. Wong, Fallston, Md.

**A** The tiny gap in an analog tape head must be exactly perpendicular to the tape for best high-frequency response. If the azimuth is off by a minute of arc either way, you’ll get degraded sound. Moreover, the tape you play during azimuth adjustment has to be recorded on a machine whose head azimuth was correctly set. In either case, if the gap of the playback head does not line up with the magnetization on the tape, high-frequency losses will result. If a tape has been recorded with an incorrect azimuth, it can be played back properly only by misadjusting the playback head to compensate for the azimuth error.

Your problem is to determine which of two copies of the same prerecorded tape has been recorded with the correct azimuth.

Worse, both may suffer from azimuth error—we just don’t know. The quickest way to determine proper tape-head azimuth is to obtain a good test tape.

Because test tapes are often hard to obtain and expensive, I made an azimuth-alignment tape of my own. I started with what I hoped wasn’t a dangerous assumption, that the azimuth of most commercially recorded tapes is dead accurate. I then checked enough tapes to determine if most of them agreed in azimuth. In other words, if the sound was similarly clean and unmuffled from all the tapes, then I could adjust the heads on my machine and most tapes would sound good with my guesstimate setting. Some tapes fell outside the range, so I eliminated them. However, I found that many tapes worked well for a given azimuth setting. I chose one as the reference tape and set it aside, playing it only for azimuth adjustment; I bought another copy of that tape for my music library.

If your preamp or receiver can be set to mono, do so and then play your tapes. When the azimuth for a given tape is right, switching from mono to stereo will result in virtually no change in high-frequency response. All you should hear is the soundstage widening as you switch to stereo. (Use the preamp’s or receiver’s volume control to compensate for level differences when you switch from mono to stereo; otherwise, the louder signal may sound subjectively brighter.) If your tapes all sound good in mono, then it is likely, by the law of averages, that they are all correct in terms of azimuth and that your cassette deck’s play head is properly adjusted.

Tape decks that have separate play and record heads are more difficult to adjust because both heads must be correctly aligned. Adjust the play head as described above. Next, make a recording of high-frequency noise. You might want to use a pink-noise signal from a test CD or FM station noise (turn off the muting), and I recommend using a C-60 cassette (the base film is thicker and is less likely to stretch, which could skew the azimuth of the test tape). As you make this recording, adjust the record head’s azimuth for best high-frequency response while you monitor the sound off the tape from the playback head. You should switch between mono and stereo to be sure that you have
Output Tube Glow

Q I am 15 years old and am trying to learn about audio and how equipment works. I know that vacuum tubes are like light bulbs; over time, their filaments burn out. I also understand that if you leave a tube amplifier on all the time, the fidelity will improve. Naturally, I had to experiment. I left my amplifier on overnight to see if this made any difference in sound quality. I woke up the next morning, and to my surprise, the output tubes were a hazy, glowing purple. The audio sounded the same as if I had not left the amplifier on. What made the output tubes in my amplifier glow purple?—Cory Melvin, Sioux Falls, S.D.

A I certainly can appreciate how a 15-year-old can be an audiophile and an experimenter. I was about that age when I cut my first disc recording, and I was hooked. A year or so later I designed my first sound system, complete with two turntables and a mixer. I sold it to a very happy client!

Now, back to your problem of glowing output tubes. I could tell you that the tubes glowed because they were angry over not getting enough rest. I know you wouldn’t believe that, so I’d better get serious.

It would be wonderful if vacuum tubes could be completely evacuated of gases, but it is almost impossible to obtain a perfect vacuum. Some of the remaining gases are embedded in the cathode. Heat can force some of this gas to boil off the cathode’s surface and enter the electron stream. The high voltage present between the plate/screen and cathode will ionize the gas, resulting in the glow that you described. (This is the same principle that underlies the operation of neon signs.)

Because of the higher filament current and greater power dissipation within the output tubes, they run hotter than voltage-amplifier tubes. This is why output tubes are more likely to glow than other tube types.

Some tubes are poorly evacuated, and these will glow almost immediately after warm-up. If the tubes are old, gases will have boiled from the cathode and they will glow more than newer tubes. Also, if the grid bias voltage is too low, the tubes’ plates and screens will draw excessive current. This, in turn, will cause more heat to be developed, and hence more gases will form, helping to create the glow. Incidentally, the excessive current will ruin the tubes.

The matter of a tube-equipped amplifier sounding better when it is left on continuously rather than turned off after each use has been debated for a long time. I have not discovered any scientific reason why leaving a tube amplifier on should improve its sound. There might be some truth to the idea that tubes will last longer when they are left running, because the heating and cooling of their filaments contribute to their gradual deterioration.

Turntable Considerations

Q I want to upgrade the sound from my turntable. I bought a new cartridge, but will I get improved sound by using better interconnects than those supplied with my turntable? The owner’s manual for the turntable says that it should be cleaned and lubricated every two years. I’ve had it for 20 years without servicing it and have noticed no ill effects. Do you think I should get it serviced?—Lloyd Campbell, Bronx, N.Y.

A It’s amazing that you’ve had no problems with your turntable after 20 years of use. Even though it appears to be running well, you may be surprised at how much less rumble or wow and flutter you’ll hear after lubricating it properly. The oil reduces friction, which results in smoother rotation of the various parts.

The owner’s manual should tell you how to lubricate the turntable. You should be able to do it yourself; if you can’t, take your turntable to a reliable service shop. Usually the platter’s main bearing requires some oil every few years. The instructions may recommend a particular lubricant, but 10-weight oil or a fine machine oil will suffice. Don’t use common household oil, because it leaves a waxy residue.

The capacitance of phono cables is the main characteristic that affects the sound of a moving-magnet cartridge (some are more susceptible to such loading effects than others). Cable capacitance is usually stated in picofarads per foot of cable; when its total capacitance is added to that of the preamp’s or receiver’s phono stage, it should equal the total capacitance called for by the cartridge maker. Check the cartridge specs and those of your preamp or receiver. Even if your old cables had the proper capacitance for your previous cartridge, that capacitance may not be appropriate for the new cartridge. You can easily adjust capacitance by trimming or lengthening the cables between the turntable and the preamp.

CD Player to Multiple Receivers

In the October 1996 issue, Kevin Duggins asked a question about connecting his CD player to three receivers. Although you answered the question well, I have some additional suggestions that may be helpful. As a custom installer, I have done this type of work many times. Two approaches have worked well for me.

To send only the CD signal to two receivers, the simplest approach is to use a standard Y adapter (for each stereo channel) to two sets of shielded cables leading to the two receivers. You mentioned the problem of possibly shorting inputs on some receivers. By soldering a 1-kilohm resistor into the hot line leading to the receiver with the shorting inputs, the shorted contacts will no longer pose a problem to the other receiver or to the CD player.

However, a distribution amplifier is the best solution for a multizone installation where many receivers are to be used. Such a device accepts one input, divides it electronically, and distributes it to multiple outputs. The outputs are buffered, and the signal is not degraded. Niles Audio (800/289-4434) makes a one-in, six-out stereo distribution amplifier (Model ADA-6) and a similar video amplifier (Model VDA-6) that sends a

If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019, or via e-mail at JOEGIO@delphi.com. All letters are answered. In the event that your letter is chosen by Mr. Giovanelli to appear in Audiocinque, please indicate if your name or address should be withheld. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.
SONY

THE DISC IS ONLY THE BEGINNING
By creating the Compact Disc standard—as well as virtually every innovation in home, car and portable player design—the history of CD has been virtually written by one company: Sony.

The history of CD is the future of DVD

From the beginning, our Compact Disc strategy was based upon a fully integrated approach to CD technology. Now Sony is poised to lead the most significant advancement of all—the extension of CD into the new DVD format.

Identical to CD in shape and size, but with a much greater storage capacity—DVD has been specifically designed to serve as the foundation for an entirely new generation of products.

And as you would expect, Sony is committed to delivering nothing less than the ultimate DVD experience.
A New Type of Digital Media
As the original CD created a revolution in audio, DVD is destined to set new standards for both home video and multimedia.

- Nearly 133 minutes of full-motion video on a single-sided disc
- Picture quality that approaches the "D-1" (CCIR-601) studio production standard
- Over 500 lines of horizontal picture resolution
- Choice of PCM stereo sound or Dolby Digital (AC-3) multi-channel surround sound
- Supports letterbox, pan and scan or 16 x 9 formats
- Features up to 8 language soundtracks and 32 subtitles

DVD will also support other new creative applications in the future:
- The ability to view scenes shot at multiple camera angles
- Dual layer, single-sided discs that provide more than 12 times the capacity of current CDs
- Recordable, rewriteable and high definition media

Looks Can Be Deceiving
Nearly every aspect of CD has been redefined or reinvented to achieve DVD's remarkable increase in data capacity and density. These include smaller pit dimensions, a more closely-spaced track (finer "track pitch") and a shorter wavelength laser.

What's Familiar:
- Like CD, DVD is 120 mm (4.72 inches) in diameter and 1.2 mm thick
- Like CD, DVD offers instant random access that no tape format can match
- Like CD, DVD is highly durable and tolerant of dirt, dust and fingerprints

What's New:
- DVD can hold 4.7 gigabytes of data per layer (compared to 680 megabytes of data on a CD)
- For even greater storage capacity, DVD offers dual-layer and double-sided disc options
- Each DVD disc is composed of two 0.6 mm substrates that have been bonded together to improve rigidity

Clearly, DVD poses new challenges for optical disc technology. Yet one player has been specifically designed to deliver the maximum performance possible from both DVD and CD.
INTRODUCING THE
Sony DVP-S7000
Reference Standard
CD/DVD Player

VIDEO:

**SONY MPEG-2 DECODER LSI** assures accurate MPEG-2 decompression.

**10-BIT VIDEO DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER** minimizes digital artifacts for video that's closer to the original master.

**SMOOTH SCAN™ PICTURE SEARCH** with 32-bit RISC microprocessor, for superior picture quality in High Speed, Slow Motion and Frame-by-Frame mode.

**DIGITAL VIDEO EQUALIZATION** with custom memory settings.

**DIGITAL VIDEO NOISE REDUCTION**

**COMPONENT VIDEO OUTPUT** insures the highest image quality with compatible video monitors and projectors.

CONVENIENCE:

**MULTIPLE PLAYBACK MODES** include Freeze Frame, Frame Advance, Slow Motion (at 1/10 and 1/5 speeds) and Smooth Scan (at 2X, 10X and 30X speeds), in either direction.

**ON-SCREEN DISPLAY MENUS** simplify player operation.

**A/V CALENDAR DISPLAY** confirms DVD chapter and CD track selections.

**BIT-RATE METER** monitors average video bit-rate level.
THE SONY DVP-S7000 INCORPORATES EXCLUSIVE TECHNOLOGY AND FEATURES THAT PROVIDE DEFINITIVE DVD AND CD PERFORMANCE. BUT WHAT ELSE WOULD YOU EXPECT FROM THE COMPANY THAT DEMONSTRATED THE FIRST PROTOTYPE DVD PLAYER.

**AUDIO:**

- **Current Pulse D/A Conversion** low distortion current-source converter, for greater precision and immunity from voltage fluctuations.
- **Full Feed Forward Digital Filter** reduces requantization noise by using 3-stage 8x oversampling, 45-bit internal processing and 20-bit outputs.
- **Dolby Digital (AC-3) Compatibility** with Sony's SDP-EP9ES 24-Bit decoder (optional) that features exclusive digital cinema soundfields and bass redirection functions.
- **Dynamic Range Control** for adjusting audio dynamic range level.
- **Coaxial or Optical Digital Audio Outputs** for use with DSP components and outboard D/A converters.

**CONSTRUCTION:**

- **Dual Discrete Optical Pickup** with separate laser diodes assures compatibility with DVD, CD, Video CD and CD-R. Also eliminates lens switching and reduces laser wear.
- **Aluminum Front Panel/Anti-Resonance Top Plate** resist air-borne vibration.
- **Bulk Molding Compound Chassis** suppresses mechanical vibration.
- **Low-Resonance Honeycomb Construction with Off-Center Isolating Feet**
IN THE LINE OF FIRE

FLY AWAY HOME

A Total System Approach

SESAME STREET'S 25TH BIRTHDAY

TONY BENNETT UNPLUGGED

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
At Sony, our approach to DVD extends beyond hardware, to include practically every division of our corporation.

During the coming year, Columbia TriStar Home Video will offer an extensive range of its best titles on DVD. These releases will include blockbusters such as “Jumanji,” “In the Line of Fire” and “Legends of the Fall,” classics such as “Close Encounters of the Third Kind - The Special Edition” and “Taxi Driver,” as well as recent hits such as “Fly Away Home” and “Matilda.”

Additionally, Columbia Home Video will release the full-length DVD version of the MTV performance “Tony Bennett Unplugged: The Video.” And Sony Music Video will introduce titles like “Street Fighter II - The Animated Movie,” “Odyssey Into the Mind's Eye” and “Beavis and Butt-Head’s The Final Judgment.” And Sony Wonder is offering “Sesame Street’s 25th Birthday: A Musical Celebration!”

But that’s not all. Sony has also established DVD authoring centers in Japan, as well as at Sony Picture’s Culver City Studios.

The new Sony Pictures DVD Authoring Center is fully engineered to maximize production efficiency. It features individual stations for MPEG video compression—multiplexing—subtitling—and Dolby Digital encoding— as well as for quality control assurance and telecine film transfer.

And when it comes to mastering and replication, Sony Disc Manufacturing’s reputation for quality and service is second to none. Since establishing the world’s first CD mass production facility in 1982, the total output from our 11 CD plants worldwide has reached 4 billion discs!

Already, DVD manufacturing is underway in Japan and is scheduled to begin at our DADC facility in Terre Haute, Indiana. Both facilities provide fully integrated DVD production, utilizing the latest Sony Solo-Line Replicator.
Although the DVD standard is supported by many companies, much of the technology was originally developed by Sony, including the format's modulation, error correction and disc bonding techniques. Sony is also recognized as one of the "experts" involved in the Motion Picture Experts Group that developed DVD's MPEG compression.

In DVD as with CD, Sony's commitment is complete. It underscores why the DVP-S7000 is destined to become the benchmark in total CD/DVD performance. And it's yet another example of how Sony is Defining the Digital Future™.

SONY

Sony Electronics Inc.

1 Sony Drive
Park Ridge, NJ 07656

http://www.sony.com/dvd

Are you ready for the evolution of CD?

Identical to the CD in shape and size—
but with a much greater storage capacity—
DVD is destined to set new standards in video and multimedia.

To tell you more about it, Video, Stereo Review and Audio have joined with
Sony and leading A/V dealers to conduct a series of informative seminars. Ken Pohlmann,
contributing editor, will review the fundamentals of DVD technology. He will also
demonstrate some of the remarkable capabilities of this exciting new format.

To learn the exact time and location for this free seminar, simply call
1-888-434-7669. And soon you'll be able to experience
the excitement of DVD for yourself.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Dealer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 22</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>J&amp;R Music World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23</td>
<td>Baltimore/Wash.</td>
<td>Bryn Mawr Stereo &amp; Video</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>Chicago</td>
<td>United Audio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>San Jose</td>
<td>Fry's Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>Dow Stereo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5</td>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>Magnolia HiFi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>Soundtrack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>Minneapolis</td>
<td>Audio King</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>Boston</td>
<td>Tweeter etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>HiFi Buys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 14</td>
<td>Miami/Ft. Lauderdale</td>
<td>Sound Advice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>Columbus, OH</td>
<td>Stereo Visions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>Grand Rapids, MI</td>
<td>Classic Stereo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©1997 Sony Electronics Inc. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. All rights reserved. Sony is a trademark of Sony.
My car is one and a half tons of hard-tempered steel, blinding polished chrome and road-eating rubber undiluted by crappy paper speakers.
Most speaker cones are made from paper. Paper is the material used for speeding tickets. Paper does not rock.

Pioneer's Foam IMPP (Injection-molded polypropylene) technology produces speaker cones from perfectly blended, advanced materials to create just the right cone for each frequency or music type.

Plus, they're more durable, remain unaffected by temperature or moisture, and can reproduce bass for long periods of time without wear.

Bass, we might add, you can feel in your spleen.

They've got better linearity, less distortion and higher internal loss (a good thing - look it up).

Paper is also used for kitty litter coupons. Just thought you'd like to know.
this head properly aligned. Now you can use your pink-noise tape as an azimuth-alignment reference.

Speaker Cones vs. Discs

Q Why are dynamic speaker drivers (woofers, subs, etc.) cone-shaped and not flat or circular discs? What are the disadvantages of each? I know that Precision Power makes flat-diaphragm speakers for car audio systems. What gives?—Stephen Curling, Mexico, N.Y.

A The main reason for making a speaker diaphragm in the shape of a cone rather than a flat disc (circular or rectangular) is for purposes of stiffness and rigidity. It is easier to control irregular flexing of a cone than it is of a flat disc (bending or flexing of a diaphragm produces resonances that cause tonal colorations and distortions). If you imagine the physics of a speaker’s motion, you’ll understand why.

Consider the speaker’s task: It must create sound by producing pressure waves from a vibrating source, the driver’s diaphragm. To accomplish that, it has to alternately compress and rarefy air molecules—and do so rapidly (e.g., a woofer diaphragm must move back and forth 300 times per second to produce a 300-Hz sound). A dynamic speaker is really a reciprocating air pump driven by an electromagnetic motor (the voice coil/magnet assembly), attached to the apex of a cone.

However, let’s assume for the moment that instead of a cone, we attach the voice coil and magnet to the center of a flat disc, held in place at its edges by a border of flexible rubber (the surround), the latter attached to a rigid frame. If you imagine the voice coil rapidly pumping back and forth, it will tend to displace the center of the flat disc before the larger area near its outer circumference—to bend rather than move uniformly, unless, of course, we make the disc of very stiff material. That’s the trick. If we use a rigid metal or hard plastic, then the diaphragm may become too heavy, and the voice coil/magnet will require too much power to move the flat disc back and forth. On the other hand, if we attach the voice coil to the apex of a dense, stiff-but-light paper cone, and perhaps treat the cone with a thin lacquer spray or plastic coating to increase its rigidity, then the cone will follow the vibrations of the voice coil with greater uniformity and less bending than a flat disc driven at its center.

Flat diaphragms are nothing new; electrostatic speakers are, of necessity, flat, as are planar magnetic drivers, and they can sound superb. In the ’80s, Sony developed a flat, square aluminum– honeycomb–diaphragm woofer. To drive it uniformly, four voice coils were used. It worked fine but was costly to manufacture. And for a number of years, Phase Technology has made speakers that use flat diaphragms made of light but rigid expanded–foam plastic.

There also are sound reasons to alter the shape of a diaphragm, such as to control the dispersion and diffraction of high or low frequencies. For example, large flat diaphragms produce serious beaming of highs, which has prompted some designers of planar speakers to shape diaphragms in a gentle curve, to better disperse the highs and alleviate the beaming.

Insofar as applications in car sound, when you consider that space within a car is scarce, particularly in the doors and the dashboard, a flat diaphragm makes sense. A compromise must be struck between efficiency and practicality.

A Phono Cartridge

Phono Inputs Can’t Take

Q I came across a three-speed turntable that can play my old 78-rpm records. However, its crystal cartridge produces terrible overload and distortion when I connect it to my amp’s phono input. How can I adapt the crystal cartridge to the magnetic phono input of my amp?—David Licht, via e-mail

A Crystal (and ceramic) cartridges do not require standard RIAA equalization and are relatively high-output devices (that’s why your cartridge is overloading the magnetic phono input). You should therefore connect this cartridge to one of your amp’s auxiliary inputs. However, you’ll need to advance the volume control significantly because the output of the crystal cartridge won’t match that of high-level sources, such as a tuner or a tape deck. I would have suggested replacing the crystal cartridge with a magnetic one, but the motors of most old turntables that used crystal or ceramic cartridges were not shielded well enough to permit hum-free operation.
ASTONISHING!

INTRODUCING THE ALL NEW...
PARADIGM® MONITOR SERIES

As a world leader in speaker design, PARADIGM knows what it takes to make great sounding speakers - from superb best-value budget audiophile speakers, right through to sensational PARADIGM® REFERENCE high-end systems. And now PARADIGM brings it's comprehensive design expertise to an all new generation of the most affordable high-performance speakers the market has ever seen. Introducing the exceptional new MONITOR SERIES.

High-frequency drivers use our remarkable new PTD™ pure-titanium dome along with our exclusive controlled waveguide to provide outstanding, and utterly natural, high-frequency response.

Bass/midrange drivers utilize our unique ICP™ injection-moulded copolymer polypropylene cones and high-pressure diecast chassis. This advanced cone design effectively eliminates unwanted resonances and standing waves.

Add minimum diffraction grills, solid braced enclosures, phase coherent crossovers, gold input terminals and what you have is the pure, clear and uncolored sound of PARADIGM'S astonishing new MONITOR SERIES.

We invite you to visit your nearest AUTHORIZED PARADIGM DEALER and experience these remarkable high-performance speakers today. The difference is... simply better sound!
DIGITAL DOCTOR

With DAT mostly relegated to professional use, DCC dead, and Mini-Disc just hanging on (at least on this side of the Pacific), recording enthusiasts may have to be content with analog media for the time being. But that needn’t mean much sonic sacrifice, thanks to advances in tape and hardware technology. Under the proper circumstances, you can make an analog cassette that is virtually indistinguishable from its CD equivalent.

Yet this isn’t so easily accomplished. You must use the best possible tape (preferably metal), set the recorder to exactly match that tape each time you make a recording, and use the most advanced noise-reduction system as well as Dolby HX Pro. All this and you get a recording almost equal to what you’d get by just popping a tape into a digital deck and pushing the record button. And even these finicky procedures don’t apply to the problems of old tapes that were recorded under less than ideal conditions.

Now Pioneer has applied digital technology to analog tape reproduction. This technology, which Pioneer calls Digital Processing System (DPS), seemed impressive in the early public demonstrations of the company’s CT-W606DR ($285) and CT-W616DR ($300) dual-well dubbing decks.

Recently I’ve had a chance to use one of the first production samples of Pioneer’s CT-W616DR. Naturally, this model does the things that older models did, such as noise reduction and tape matching, but it does them in the digital domain. Matched 20-bit A/D and D/A converters take the deck’s analog input, convert it for processing, reconvert it, and then feed it to the recording head. (Pioneer’s literature suggests that it would be possible to feed a digital signal directly from a CD player to the processing circuits, but there’s no provision for doing that on the CT-W616DR.)
**New VK-P10 Phono Stage**

The all-tube VK-P10 reference phono stage with its unique Flying RIAATM circuit unlocks hidden performance in virtually any cartridge.

**New VK-3i and VK-5i with Remote**

An innovative i-series brings even greater sonic transparency to the new VK-3i and VK-5i line stages. By markedly improving our superb shunt volume control, BAT delivers remote convenience without compromise. And i-series upgrades are available for both the VK-3 and VK-5.

**New VK-200 Power Amplifier**

The dynamic VK-200 solid-state power amplifier features the same two-stage single-ended bridge topology as our reference VK-500 in a more compact 100-watt-per-channel format.

**Continuing Innovation**

When the MiniDisc (MD) format was first announced, the obvious comparison was with DCC. They came out at virtually the same time, and both offered digital alternatives to the Compact Cassette. But DCC failed miserably, whereas MiniDisc is still with us.

Now the obvious comparison is with laserdisc. Laserdisc has survived for nearly 20 years, largely sustained by the faith and efforts of a single company (not Philips, which developed it, but Pioneer). MiniDisc’s survival, too, is largely based on the efforts of a single company, Sony, and Sony has more muscle to put behind a format than Pioneer. MiniDisc is also sustained, as laserdisc has been, by popularity in Japan.

But Sony, though MiniDisc’s originator, is not the format’s only friend. Our most recent Annual Equipment Directory (October 1996) also listed MD recorders from JVC and Sharp. At the 1997 Consumer Electronics Show, Denon introduced its first home MD recorder, and Sharp announced 11 MD products.

MiniDisc is hardly new to Denon, however; the company makes several MD machines for professional use. That may sound odd if you think of pro recorders only in terms of super-fidelity studio mastering or if you’ve failed to keep track of how far MiniDisc’s sound has progressed. Its sound quality is now plenty good enough for radio, and radio studios love its ruggedness, easy editing, and instant cueing. Reporters with MD portables can edit their discs with the aid of laptop computers, then send them via telephone or as E-mail attachments.

And MiniDisc is good for more than audio. Sony has long since formalized a 140-megabyte MD-ROM standard for compact computer storage (though I don’t think anyone’s espoused it). And one of Sharp’s 11 new MD products this year is a digital camera that can store 2,000 VGA-quality still images, or 365 images accompanied by digital sound.

In theory, MiniDisc is as universal a system as cassette is. MiniDisc portable players and recorders, boomboxes, car stereo units, and home decks are available; when the format first appeared, you could even buy commercially recorded discs. MiniDisc’s sound is rather good, its convenience is unparalleled, and prices are now affordable. What stands in the MiniDisc’s way is that everyone already owns portables, boomboxes, car stereos, and home decks that take cassettes, plus libraries of cassette software—and cassette recordings are still not difficult to find.

I don’t think MiniDisc will ever make it big, at least outside of Japan. But despite initial skepticism, I’m beginning to think that it will make it. L.B.

In recording, DPS handles the sophisticated tape-matching functions Pioneer calls Super Auto BLE XD (not available in the less expensive model), plus Dolby B and C noise reduction. (Curiously, Pioneer has omitted Dolby S, which was included in earlier models.) In my listening tests, these worked well and produced fine recordings. But Pioneer’s analog predecessors worked excellently, too. Truthfully, I didn’t hear much difference.

It’s when playing tapes that the digital additions come into their own. In playback, DPS equalizes the spectral balance of old tapes (another feature missing from the CT-W606DR). When tapes are copied from one well to the other, DPS also reduces hiss in the quiet passages between songs. But the spectral balancing and hiss reduction are both digital versions of existing functions. What’s really new is that DPS removes noise from existing recordings.

Like most dual-well decks, the two new Pioneers can copy at regular or double speed, but they also include a Tape Duplication Noise Suppressor (TDNS). This circuit senses the end of a track and fades the signal until the next track begins, reducing noise between selections, where it’s most noticeable because there’s no signal to mask it. The TDNS system seemed very effective in killing the noise, but I was sometimes aware that a tiny bit of the following selection’s first note had been clipped. Most of the time, I switched TDNS off.

The 616 also includes Pioneer’s Frequency Level Expander (FLEX). Despite its name, this is actually an automatic equalization circuit designed to detect when the overall balance of a musical signal varies from preprogrammed norms; it then makes whatever corrections are necessary. I found FLEX effective with very old tapes, which tended to be boomy and whose high frequencies may have been partially erased by
“Of the interconnects I know well, my top choice is Esoteric's Tech 2ii series...”

Lawrence B. Johnson

...Only From Esoteric Audio.

Lawrence Johnson knows cables. A reviewer of his status receives an abundance of high end cables for review. So, we were honored that he selected our Tech 2ii as his top choice. And honored again when he excitedly re-wired his entire studio with it. Lawrence Johnson recognizes that Esoteric Audio cables are superior to any other brand. So is Esoteric Audio the company. We are the only cable manufacturer serious enough about high end cables to be “hands on” in every phase of design and engineering, materials selection, and manufacturing with strict quality control employed at each step.

So it's your choice. You can demand the “state-of-the-art” cable brand built by the world’s leading cable manufacturer, or you can settle for second-rate brands from other cable suppliers that are made by someone else in somewhere unknown. Lawrence Johnson chose Esoteric Audio. You should too.

Available at premier audio retailers in your area. Call us for your nearest one.
magnetized transports over the years. While the system didn’t totally flatten response, it did make a number of cassettes sound considerably better.

But the big news with DPS—and the feature that made me want to get my hands on the CT-W616DR and try it out—is its after-the-fact digital noise-reduction capability, which Pioneer claims can yield an S/N ratio of 90 dB. Details on this feature are still fairly sketchy, probably because Pioneer’s patent is still pending. Essentially, the DPS circuitry divides the frequency spectrum into several narrow bands, analyzes whether there is signal or just noise in each, and attenuates the bands it decides contain only noise. The system seemed to consider anything below a certain level as noise; when I recorded music that peaked at about -20 dB on the level meters, the circuits eliminated everything but the peaks. Similarly, if the noise level was too high, the circuits read the noise as signal and left it in.

Except for these extreme situations, this digital noise reduction worked quite well with a broad range of recordings. I put it through its paces with a variety of tapes; most of these were prerecorded, but I included some old dubs as well. A couple of the tapes were nearly 30 years old, others only a year.

The newer tapes didn’t benefit greatly from the process. The noise might have been lowered a bit, but these tapes were already so quiet that I didn’t hear much improvement. On the other hand, the digital noise-reduction circuit didn’t degrade the sound—which was fortunate, because unless you go through an unintuitive procedure to cancel it each time you power up the 616, the digital circuits are always on. With older tapes, however, the effect was startling. The digital noise reduction seemed to eliminate the noise on tapes recorded 10 to 15 years ago, which contained a noticeable amount of hiss even though they had been Dolby-encoded. And eliminating the noise did not affect the music. Occasionally, when I switched the circuit in and out, I noticed a slight sort of “phasing” on the processed signal, although it was never obtrusive in normal, extended listening.

Removing the noise sometimes revealed other flaws, hitherto masked. Dolby masking, which controls how high-frequency anomalies, was fairly common. However, tapes that exhibited this problem often sounded better with the CT-W616DR’s Dolby noise reduction switched off; the FLEX circuits were then quite effective in restoring spectral balance.

A couple of old tapes demonstrated the system’s effectiveness most dramatically. First, my wife’s old copy of Neil Young’s Harvest, from 1968 or so, was made without noise reduction and had been tweaked in the bass, presumably to get some low-end output from the car systems of the day. The result was basically unlistenable until the DPS noise reduction virtually eliminated the hiss and FLEX toned down the bass (or maybe goosed the treble); only then was it possible to sit back and appreciate the music.

The second dramatic example was an atrocious copy of The Moody Blues’ Days of Future Passed, duplicated in 1972. Without DPS, the start of the long cymbal crescendo that opens the album was lost in the murk, emerging only as it rose to full level. When the noise was eliminated, I heard what sounded like an intermittent connection in an audio cable and possibly the shuffling of feet in the studio. Not an improvement, perhaps, but interesting nonetheless.

I was also keen to find out whether DPS could eliminate vinyl surface noise from records dubbed to cassette. Here, DPS was less successful, but in fairness, it wasn’t designed to do this. Tape noise included in a vinyl record—not such an uncommon phenomenon with non-audiophile recordings of the ’70s—was handled pretty much like any other hiss, but most of the surface noise remained. My greatest success was with jazz pianist Ahmad Jamal’s classic album But Not for Me. My copy of this LP had always contained large dollops of tape noise, but the years have not been kind to it and it has become crackly as well. The DPS circuits couldn’t begin to handle the record’s surface noise, and it was difficult even to hear the hiss under it. But when I played the physical noises by playing the record with its grooves wetted by distilled water, the hiss emerged and was easily dealt with by the CT-W616DR.

Pioneer’s new technology is not for all occasions, so it’s fortunate that it’s been incorporated into an otherwise fine cassette deck. But when you encounter the kind of noise it was meant to combat, DPS works like a charm.

Ian G. Masters

**AUDIO/MAY 1997**

**36**
Julian Hirsch says, "...I would choose these speakers for myself."

BP2000 is "the first speaker I have been able to audition in my own familiar surroundings that has given me that special thrill that usually costs ten or more times its price..."

-Julian Hirsch, Stereo Review

"This slammin' system will probably kill any other you've ever heard or seen."

-Brent Butterworth, Home Theater

Speaker of the Decade

The experts agree: Definitive's BP2000s are an amazing achievement! We have literally reinvented the loudspeaker and combined a six-driver dual D'Appolito bipolar array with a built-in (side-firing) 300-watt powered 15" subwoofer. (Yes, a complete powered subwoofer built into each speaker!) The result is extraordinary sonic performance beyond anything you've ever heard. Both music and movies are reproduced with unequaled purity, transparency and lifelike realism. And the astounding high resolution imaging and awesome bass impact totally envelop you in sonic ecstasy.

The Ultimate Home Theater

In addition to being an audiophile's dream, the BP2000s are also the main speakers in Definitive's AC-3 ready Ultimate Home Theater System. This astonishing system is absolutely the finest sounding available. It recreates a "you are there" spatial reality that actually puts you into the soundspace of the original cinematic action.

The complete system combines the BP2000s ($1,499 ea.) with a C/L/R 2000 center ($650 ea.) and BPX bipolar surrounds (from $399 ea.). Of course, dual 15" powered subwoofers are already built into the sleek BP2000 towers. Truly the ultimate listening experience! Visit your Definitive dealer today.

Definitive Technology

Visit us at http://www.soundsite.com/definitive

11105 Valley Hts. Dr. • Baltimore, MD 21117 • (410) 363-7148

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD
NO RESPECT

Maybe we really do get what we deserve: to be disdained whenever and wherever. It's as if the hi-fi community, any and all of us—enthusiast, manufacturer, retailer—revels in being regarded as, well, weird. In case you thought that "geek" and "nerd" were terms restricted to describing computer addicts and owners of Sta-Prest slacks, the world outside of our little encounter group thinks that we're actually less admirable/cool than even the most pizza-breathed Net-surf you could imagine. And we ask for it.

My colleague Steve Harris nailed it on the head with the delicious truism, "The trouble with 'popular science' is that the more popular, the less scientific." Okay, so you'd expect newspapers, mainstream magazines, and television programs to have a real problem conveying the intricacies of new technologies; they're forced to avoid technical details. So we face dilemmas. How do you explain to a computer/hi-fi-illiterate audience what advantages DVD offers over existing formats, when that audience is still wrapping its minds around the concept of 8-track tapes? How do you communicate to a herd of knuckle-dragging, RV-driving, beer-swilling Al Bundys (or their opposites—a bunch of BMW-driving, Chardonnay-sipping, post-'80s yuppies) why flat speakers are revolutionary or why a handcrafted Class-A power amplifier sounds better than a boombox?

I'm beginning to think that you don't explain. Or can't. Perhaps it's time we give up proselytizing. Maybe we should suspend any missionary tendencies to convert the Great $99-Speaker- Owning Unwashed into music lovers who would appreciate more refined sound. Why? Because the only magazines that treat the subject with a modicum of intelligence and respect—i.e., hi-fi magazines—preach to the converted, and nonenthusiasts will never pick up such publications. Therefore, the only dependable sources will never reach these lost souls. Which leaves the mainstream press. And it is convinced that we're nerds, geeks, and social misfits with personality deficiencies and the sexual histories of monks—well, some monks. And that hi-fi is the biggest snooze going.

Think about it: If a mainstream publication or TV show feels compelled to run a feature on a specialized subject—be it Italian supercars, gambling, French wines, upscale kitchen appliances, cigars, digital cameras, hunting equipment, or anything else even remotely topical or interesting—then it will try to present that subject in a digestible, comprehensible manner. The exceptions would be intrinsically odd topics, such as crop circles, UFO spotting, or the Pinky Lee Fan Club.

For the most part, though, it's a safe bet that responsible media would not, for example, portray skiers as a bunch of sick obsessives or suggest that cigar lovers need to employ the services of computer-dating agen-
cies. Said media will hire writers or reporters au fait with the subjects. Why? Because the editors assume that what those authors have to say will interest their readers. And they will want to use experts who have no antipathy toward the topic if they’re to convey its worth to neophytes. In other words, neither Reader’s Digest, nor Playboy, nor Time would hire a bag lady to write about the latest fashions on the Parisian runways or a nonagenarian Nazi domiciled in Bolivia to write about Israeli cuisine.

So why would a music magazine, read by millions of potential hi-fi connoisseurs, run an article about cutting-edge hi-fi that plays it for laughs? Yes, a music magazine with exactly the sort of audience that deserves to learn about a better method of enjoying its raison d’être. And yet Rolling Stone hired a computer journalist (’nuff said) to report on the current state of the art and the people circulating in the loftiest audiophile strata.

Now, I’ve never met Rogier van Bakel, who’s probably a nice guy who likes dogs and children, but I have tried to read Wired, a magazine for which he is a contributing editor. His article on audio in the November 28, 1996, issue of Rolling Stone is subtitled “Strange But True Tales of Stereo Obsessives,” which tells you immediately that this article was intended to generate chuckles. (The biggest surprise is that the byline wasn’t Hunter S. Thompson or P. J. O’Rourke.) Its headline “Geek Love.” But, as I said, I have sampled Wired. In which case, we are the “kettle” and van Bakel is the “pot.”

Oh, does this break my heart! After penning the March “Mondo Audio” and finding myself in a gloomy funk over the par- lous state of the high-end audio market, it nearly killed me to see not only that a major music publication would perform a hatchet job on hi-fi, but that the little axes would be none other than the very audiophile celebrities who should know better. Maybe they didn’t realize that they were being set up, portrayed as clowns or freaks or social misfits, like those guys you read about who collect pocket lint or make masks from human flesh. Or maybe, because they rarely venture outside of hi-fi circles, they didn’t realize that you can’t talk to civilians about expensive cables, tubes, and Mpingo discs and expect them to comprehend such high-end mysteries. You even have to be careful when discussing high-end pool cues, fish-
MELANCHOLY AND THE INFINITE LOOP

I have a record from the '50s by the Southern gospel duo The Louvin Brothers, and on it they sing "The Drunkard's Plea," a plaintive ditty about a self-hating souse who finally reaches the end of his rope and, on bended knee, begs for salvation from the good Lord above. The Louvin Brothers took this stuff deadly seriously, and so do I. For I was that drunkard. Oh, 'twasn't liquor that drove me to near ruin, Dear Reader. It was high-end audio. But I didn't let that devil beat me; no, sir, I did not! It's been a little more than three years now that I was loitering around the magazine rack at Tower Records thinking that it was, in fact, the public library, when I was saved from eternal hi-fi hellfire by none other than the 8-track tape.

By the time I'd dropped to my own bended knee, I'd already been writing about hi-fi professionally for several years. I was fast becoming just another self-obsessed high-end reviewer wasting what could've been useful and interesting ink on such things as a $500 platter upgrade, relevant only to an obscure turntable whose ownership numbered in the few hundreds, and comparisons between the triode and pentode modes of a tube amp owned by even fewer. Why I wrote about these things, I have no clear explanation, except that I was so caught up in the audiocreep rat race that I jumped the tracks and was too far gone then to know it.

What got my head straight again was a small, crudely produced magazine, 8-Track Mind, which I will never forget flipping through at the Tower mag rack in bug-eyed surprise. This wondrous little 'zine focused on that most maligned and ridicu-

I was saved from eternal hi-fi hellfire by none other than the 8-track tape.

lous of all audio formats, the 8-track tape. Not in a post-modern-ironic or kitsch-choked haw-haw mode, but in a clear, righteous tenor. Russ Forster and his small band of contributors didn't just write about the 8-track, they left out the "the" and simply wrote about 8-track, as a culture and as a political statement defying the corporate interests that stole their childhoods by coldly abandoning formats like 8-track and the LP, and at whose toughened red teat professional swine such as I suckle.

As a teen back in the '70s, I'd had a cheap 8-track deck and plenty of Robin Trower tapes, but it wasn't long before I junked that lowly kid-stuff and moved on to better things, such as the LP and then the CD. But reading 8-Track Mind, I suddenly realized what I'd been missing all these years: fun! Stupid fun, especially. The kind where you listen to music on its own terms—even really, really dumb music like Don Ho and Blondie—without even a DNA's twitch of consideration given to sound quality. That's how I used to listen to music as a kid, before I got into hi-fi as a hobby. I think I've spent all these years as an audiophile chasing better sound quality as a road back to that state of baggage-free enjoyment of music, no matter how lousy the reproduction.

I remember taping all my Led Zeppelin records, before I left for summer camp in Freesoil, Michigan, by cramming my cheap jambox up against one of my crummy system's foam-rotted Lafayette speakers and re-recording acoustically. I also remember, weeks later, lying on the top bunk at camp with my big sweaty Koss headphones on, utterly and completely lost in the magic burned onto those cheap Certron tapes, sinking deeply into Frank
With the introduction of the Krell Audio+Video line, entry into the world of high performance audio has just become more accessible. The new Krell KAV-300i integrated amplifier delivers sonic quality never attainable before at this price level.

Integrated is the key word here. The KAV-300i integrates a discrete, Class A, remote controlled preamplifier with a potent 150 watt/channel power amplifier that just happen to share the same chassis. The KAV-300i also shares the same engineering, production and parts quality as every other Krell product manufactured at our Connecticut factory. In fact, the proprietary output devices used in the KAV-300i are identical to the ones used in our reference amplifiers. Innovative engineering, unmatched capabilities, flawless build quality—fundamental elements of the KAV-300i and standard in all components bearing the name Krell.

The KAV-300i—Out of this world performance at a real world price.

Under $2,400. From Krell—The Leader in Audio Engineering.

The Krell KAV-300i
Frazetta fantasies of huge-breasted Rumpelmitz girls wearing scanty medieval armor with the “Zoso” emblem on their shields.

Now fast-forward 15 years, to my dedicated listening room with its perfectly tuned rack of kilobuck audiophile gear and perfectly positioned speakers, and the fun just wasn’t the same. Audiophiles don’t give a damn about huge-breasted Rumpelmitz girls unless they come bearing pipe cleaners and a bottle of Tweek. Even then, they just close their eyes in a waxy squint and wait to hear if there’s an improvement in upper-midrange transparency, tittering like old ladies watching *Fall House* when they think there is.

Audiophiles are losers. I was a loser. A serious loser. Once, while preparing a comparison review of half a dozen phono cartridges, I actually sat for three whole days and broke in every cartridge by playing 20 sides’ worth of a crappy record — *Belafonte at Carnegie Hall*, I think it was — with each one in turn. Even The Louvin Brothers, in all their empathy, wouldn’t pulled the shades and beaten me to within an inch of my wretched life.

It was 8-track that saved me. After getting stoked by *8-Track Mind*, I went straight to the local Salvation Army and got back on track. I found a working Wollensak deck for $15, and another five bucks got me a pile of tapes some toothless wino probably traded in 10 years ago for a pair of soiled Sansabelts. I took everything home in a greasy brown grocery bag the Salvation Army threw in at no extra charge, and then I plugged the Wollensak into my He-Man reference rig and shoved in a Devo tape.

The first thing that hit me was how surprisingly good it sounded. Far from 8-track’s deserved rep for lousy sonics, the Devo tape sounded really good. Actually, it didn’t. It sounded like crap, to be honest. But it *felt* really good. There was a bass-heavy, thudding, throbbing thing happening that I hadn’t heard since I played 8-tracks as a kid. Forget stereo imaging; the tape head alignment was so far off that the left channel had no highs at all, and the right channel sizzled like bacon in a skillet. Even with fast-tempo rock, I could hear the pitch go “WwowW WwowW WwowW” as the pinch roller’s flat spot came around and the cheap motor strained to keep the tape tension. But the midrange was real shouty and loud, just like rock sounded back when I was growing up and how it almost never sounded on my audiophile reference system. The whole mess sounded so inept and cutting and crude that after grinning for a while at just how loopy it was, I found myself thoroughly enjoying the Devo.

Getting back into 8-track collecting allowed me to take a time-out from the audiocreep rat race, reassess my music/sound values, and put this whole hobby of hi-fi into better perspective. Yes, sound quality matters. And, yes, I still do all kinds of little things to improve the sound of my system, to push it closer to my goal of the perfectly neutral, 100% accurate playback system. But I also play the world’s worst music on my floor-standing Japanese Victor 8-track karaoke machine from the ‘70s that the kind folks at JVC sent me last year after they found it in one of their warehouses. This is usually the first hi-fi thing I show off to friends who visit. It’s got a built-in anip and speakers, disco lights on the front that flash in time with the music, a microphone with added echo effect for sing-along fun the karaoke way, and a manual pitch control I can turn back and forth to make the music go “WwowW WwowW WwowW” if a particularly well-recorded 8-track tape has a plastic case that isn’t warped enough to “WwowW” on its own. If my house were to go up in flames, I would throw my entire audiophile reference system out the window and make my way to safety with my indispensable 8-track karaoke machine cradled safely in my arms.

The Louvin Brothers’ record that has “The Drunkard’s Plea” on it is *Satan Is Real*; on the cover is a photo of the brothers standing in the darkness with piles of red-hot coals at their feet, covering an almost comically bad 10-foot-tall dummy of Satan (which the liner notes say the brothers built out of scrap materials). According to the notes, The Louvin Brothers took the photo shoot so seriously that they almost burned themselves trying to make their takes on hell look realistic.

That’s why I love 8-track. It reminds me of how I’d rather be looking for *Sounds of Hawaiian Gold* tapes at five for a dollar at a flea market than fiddling with my tonearm’s tracking angle or engaging in some other audiocreep ritual of self-loathing. And it reminds me of how much fun listening to music and playing with gear can be when you stop taking it all so very seriously. On this, *Audio’s* 50th anniversary, pause for a moment to remember that Satan is real, friend. That’s why I play an 8-track every day, to remind me of just how close I came to serving him forever.
Jump on the Tour!!!

Come join Audio's Corey Greenberg on Audio's 50th Anniversary Tour for an insider's view of what's happening in the world of high performance audio and video. From 2-channel, to multi-channel, DTS, to DVD, Corey will offer his perspective and answer your questions.

Attendance is limited, so be sure to RSVP now! First 50 guests at each event will receive Audio's 50th Anniversary commemorative Gold CD, produced in conjunction with Mobile Fidelity!

AUDI0 50th ANNIVERSARY/ COREY TOUR LOCATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>DEALER</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>DEALER</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>DEALER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thursday,</td>
<td>Genesis Audio</td>
<td>Saturday,</td>
<td>Sound Advice</td>
<td>Saturday,</td>
<td>Home Entertainment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:00 pm</td>
<td>El Toro, CA 92630</td>
<td>2:00 pm</td>
<td>Yamaha Rd.</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Houston, TX 77005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday,</td>
<td>GNP Audio Video</td>
<td>Saturday,</td>
<td>Audio One</td>
<td>Sunday,</td>
<td>Sounds Like Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:00 pm</td>
<td>Pasadena, CA 91106</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>West Toronto, ON</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>Suite 1306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday,</td>
<td>Audio FX</td>
<td>Thursday,</td>
<td>United Audio</td>
<td>Friday,</td>
<td>Woodbridge Stereo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2:00 pm</td>
<td>Sacramento, CA 95825</td>
<td>7:00 pm</td>
<td>1600 W. 16th St.</td>
<td>7:00 pm</td>
<td>Woodbridge NJ 07095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday,</td>
<td>Performance Audio</td>
<td>Friday,</td>
<td>Paulson's Audio &amp; Video</td>
<td>Saturday,</td>
<td>Sound by Singer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA 94115</td>
<td>7:00 pm</td>
<td>Farmington Hills, MI</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>New York, NY 10003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday,</td>
<td>American Audio</td>
<td>Friday,</td>
<td>Bjorn's</td>
<td>Sunday,</td>
<td>Lyric Hi-Fi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1, 1997</td>
<td>101 Verde Blvd., Suite 800</td>
<td>June 6, 1997</td>
<td>530 N.E. Loop 410</td>
<td>June 22, 1997</td>
<td>146 East Post Rd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:00 pm</td>
<td>Greenville, SC 29607</td>
<td>7:00 pm</td>
<td>San Antonio, TX 78216</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>White Plains, NY 10601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday,</td>
<td>Hi-Fi Buys</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2, 1997</td>
<td>3135 Peachtree Rd. N.E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:00 pm</td>
<td>Atlanta, GA 30305</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

50th Anniversary 1947-1997
KLH AUDIO SYSTEMS

SPEAKER LINE

MAY 1958

"Loudspeaker- that does not sound like a loudspeaker" and "one feels that he is hearing a direct performance" were part of a May 1958 review of the new KLH speaker line. Today, celebrating their 40th anniversary, KLH continues to produce loudspeakers of superior quality and value, firmly believing that "Some people have an ear for music, some people have the speakers to prove it!"
Glorious Beginnings

A Golden Anniversary Celebration of Audio's Earliest Years

The demure woman on the cover of the May 1951 issue seems unruffled by the monster multihorn speaker in her living room.

Just a few months before the first issue of this magazine rolled off the presses (dated May 1947 and then called Audio Engineering), the trendsetters at Fortune homed in on a little-understood hobbyist preoccupation. High fidelity wouldn't become a household term for several years, but Fortune's extensive coverage of the phenomenon—the text, photos, illustrations, and charts took up 11 pages in its October 1946 issue—was a shot heard round the world. "That article was the watershed for our company internationally," remarked Avery Fisher, whose Fisher radiophonographs won first-place rankings.

Fisher, in his own words, was a "meticulous hobbyist who wanted to get the best results," and there were others like him. In its far-reaching 1946 report on hi-fi, Fortune profiled one such man, New York radio engineer Thomas R. Kennedy, Jr., "whose avocation is fine music well performed. A 'golden ear' of the richest sheen, he is one of that small band who have dedicated a good part of their lives to extending the range of reproduced sounds to the limits of human hearing," the writer explained. "Merely reproducing the highs and lows to which most prewar instruments are

Avery Fisher tested each of his components, like this early stereo Model 400 Master Audio Control tube preamp, at home.
1947-1997

FM and the LP

Edwin Howard Armstrong's idea of modulating the frequency of radio waves (FM), rather than their amplitude (AM), had numerous advantages, including substantially lower noise. RCA chief David Sarnoff had been an early supporter, but he soon turned his back on the inventor, so Armstrong resolved to finance FM radio from the substantial funds his earlier inventions—the regenerative, superheterodyne, and superregenerative radio circuits—had earned. On July 18, 1939, he began broadcasting from his own station, W2XBMN, in Alpine, New Jersey. Although FM provided program material that helped hi-fi succeed, it became Armstrong's nemesis. Entangled in a web of patent lawsuits, on January 31, 1954, he hurled himself from a 10th-floor window. His widow, Marion MacInnis Armstrong, whom he had met when she was working as Sarnoff's secretary, pursued the litigation that continued for another 13 years and ultimately won.

The long-playing record was an even more significant program source for hi-fi listeners. Developed by Peter Goldmark and colleagues toiling in the electronic vineyard at CBS Laboratories, the LP combined vinyl for quieter surfaces with a narrowed groove and a reduced playing speed. Officially introduced by Columbia in 1947, it remained the reference standard for nearly 40 years.

Paul Klipsch's folded-horn speaker, the Klipschorn, could produce deafening sound levels from low-powered '50s amplifiers.

HORN SECTION

When, in the mid-1980s, numerous hi-fi makers began calling their products "digital-ready," one Audio reviewer commented that the only really digital-ready speaker was one Paul Klipsch had devised some four decades earlier in Hope, Arkansas. (Prior to that, the area's best-known invention had been the Bowie knife.) To scale the cabinet down, Klipsch folded a horn into segments connected by acute angles and split it into two lengthwise sections that rejoined at the mouth. The result was the Klipschorn, which remains in the Klipsch line to this day.

Funeral March

There was, however, a tarnished side to this glittering coin, and Fortune, which had begun its hi-fi story by noting that the American public "is getting a poor deal today in the line of musical reproduction," was not shy about laying blame. The report fingered major manufacturers with "standards of fidelity...years behind practicable levels." Given "heavy investments in plants, patents, and franchises," these companies were said to find high fidelity a threat. "Cagily," the publication observed, "they have moved out of the defensive position with an attack," contending that "the public neither wants nor likes wide-range reception or wide-range instruments."

The big corporations had evidence of this. Fortune cited a test by two Columbia Broadcasting System staffers that found "audiences chose standard broadcasts (up to 5,000 cycles) over wide-range programs (up to 10,000 cycles)" by more than two to one. Moreover, FM radio owners, "presumably with highly developed tastes," voted more than four to one for limited bandwidth while professional musicians came down "against wide ranges and thus, apparently, against high fidelity" by a margin of 15 to one. While there are many possible reasons for this, a

defaf will not satisfy Tom Kennedy or any other golden ear. A purist, he insists that the tones be noise-free and undistorted, sharp, clear, and full from treble to bass. The only damper his enthusiasm seems to know—so far not very effective—is the fact that when fidelity even approaches the degree achieved in his laboratory, the cost graph rises like a helicopter.

The Fortune story went on to document the "fantastic lengths" to which Kennedy had gone in assembling his system, which, "of course, [had] an FM circuit" as well as an amplifier "built at the Bell Telephone Laboratories." The speaker comprised "three units"; the record player, "to forestall phonograph vibration," employed a separate motor connected with "a dental-machine belt" to a turntable embedded in 600 pounds of sand. "The pickup arm sports a feather-light sapphire needle kept at even temperature and humidity in an airtight container until just before it is used," the Fortune writer continued. Not surprisingly, Kennedy was sometimes accused of "making a fetish" of his hobby, but he challenged detractors to compare "music from my equipment with what the average combination gives. You'll go home and throw rocks at your set," he boasted.

Peter Goldmark's development of the LP record, at CBS Labs in 1947, was a catalyst to the fledgling audio industry.
MARANTZ MODEL 7
STEREO CONSOLE
APRIL 1961

“When in the course of events a new product comes out of the Marantz shop, all audio fans, including ourselves, become excited.” These words were chosen not only to describe the Marantz model 7, reviewed in April 1961, but all Marantz product. That excitement has continued throughout the years and is witnessed today, as Marantz re-introduces the Model 7 as part of the “Marantz Classics” line.
comment by Rudy Bozak, one of hi-fi's first major speaker designers, may explain it best.

"The ear is a very queer thing," Bozak observed. "Our reaction to what we hear is subject to a number of things, not the least of which is our disposition of the moment. You know, I built my first radio set in 1922, lived in fear of the manufacturing giants, even as the big companies continued to pursue resolutely no-fi marketing strategies. Had they reversed their course and marched upmarket, they may well have crushed the newcomers under their boot heels, but corporate commanders kept their division-strength columns moving straight ahead.

### Picking Up

Prior to working with CBS colleague Peter Goldmark on the LP, William Bachman had been an employee of General Electric, where he and his wartime compatriots worked after hours to develop products that the company could sell in peacetime. Bachman's chief contribution was the variable-reluctance cartridge, which dramatically reduced tracking force from 30 grams to a then remarkable 5. This and other innovative pickups—Norman Pickering was pictured demonstrating one of his own on Audio's very first cover—were crucial in helping a fledgling industry fly.

And my loudspeaker system was a soup plate with a pair of earphones put in it. We were tremendously impressed about how great the thing was because, in that particular instance, the novelty matched everything else. It's only after continued hearing or association that people begin to be critical. . . .The ear educates itself in time.”

For many years, the small firms that constituted the fledgling high-fidelity industry and my loudspeaker system was a soup plate with a pair of earphones put in it. We were tremendously impressed about how great the thing was because, in that particular instance, the novelty matched everything else. It's only after continued hearing or association that people begin to be critical. . . .The ear educates itself in time.”

### Perpetuum Mobile

With a bewildering array of products crowding store shelves, it's hard today for Americans to envision a nation as starved for consumer goods as this one was in the mid-1940s. Jack Fields, for years a New York area sales representative wholesaling various hi-fi brands, was able to shed light on that era. Shortly before the War ended, Fields related to a group of industry colleagues some time ago, "Weboer got a contract from the Navy to build 400 record changers for recreational purposes." The government had paid for the tooling, he explained, and when the War ended, the company was "prepared to produce, literally, thousands of changers." Fields went down to lower Manhattan's Cortlandt Street, which was lined with a row of radio parts stores. (Along with their counterparts on Melrose Avenue in Los Angeles and in other American cities, they were to become the first outlets for early audio component manufacturers.) Fields had thought he'd sell "maybe 100 record changers," but by the end of the day he had written orders for 6,000.

The sales rep then learned, much to his dismay, that Webcor had reserved all but a few hundred units a month for console manufacturers. These companies found themselves unable to procure enough cabinets to house their allocation, however, so Webcor shipped to the Cortlandt Street dealers, and Fields was on hand the day the first carsons arrived. "I'll never forget it," he...
Those in the know who read Audio, will recognize RCA's long-standing commitment to high fidelity reproduction. The ribbon microphone, model SK-46, reviewed in Audio's July 1964 issue, is testimony to RCA's heritage. Today RCA has turned this heritage into a leadership position in the world of digital technology.
The appearance of bookshelf speakers (top shelf), record changers, and integrated electronics helped popularize audio in the mid-'60s. Visible in the lower foreground are a marble-topped Empire Grenadier speaker and Bose’s first speaker, the multivector 2201.

Avery Fisher held a dim opinion of Cortlandt Street, which he called Swindle Street. An early experience there preceded his interest in the kind of sound that would become known as high fidelity. He had gone downtown, he recounted, to buy a radio as a gift for his parents, whose East 94th Street apartment then had DC current. His choice came down to two models, one with six tubes and one with eight. Because “Fisher always went for quality,” he opted for the eight-tube set. Some years later, when he took the radio in for service, he found that the two additional tubes “were not even in a circuit; all they did was light up.” Nor did the hi-fi pioneer ever forget the Cortlandt Street merchant who specialized in used tubes and displayed a sign that stated, “Our tubes are guaranteed for life.” That meant the life of the tube and, Fisher suggested ruefully, was not meant to be humorous.

Saul Marantz was just one of the young men who, after the War ended, went to electronics stores seeking parts and information. Recently discharged from the Merchant Marines, he had tried to install a car radio in his living room. “It didn’t work,” he noted many years afterward. “I found I had to have a 6-volt power supply. And I had to get rid of my loudspeaker because it had an electromagnetic field coil. I went down to Harvey Radio [in New York City] and asked some questions. I didn’t know much about it in those days.” He seems to have learned quickly. The company he later founded produced such legendary components as the Model 7 preamp, the 8B and 9 amplifiers, and the 10B tuner; today, these are valuable collector’s items.

**Virtuoso Duet**

Consumer hi-fi exhibitions were ideal showcases for products in a relatively obscure field. The first, the 1949 New York Audio Fair, was officially sponsored by the Audio Engineering Society but planned by this magazine and produced by its sales manager, Harry Reizes. The then-annual event at the Hotel New Yorker engendered shows in Chicago in 1952 and in Los Angeles the following year. In 1954, Japan imported the concept; the reported attendance figure, 55,000, was an early indication of what would become a nearly insatiable national appetite for high-fidelity components.

---

**Audio’s Earliest Years**

Many audiophiles coveted this high-end Marantz Model 150 stereo tuner with its built-in oscilloscope display.

Classic '50s high-end: The Marantz Model 9 tube power amplifier had adjustable bias, DC balance, and AC balance.

Low-cost, easy-to-build hi-fi kits, like this Heathkit EA-2 14-watt mono tube integrated amp, were popular in the late 50s.

David Hafler’s Dynakit Mark III amplifier could be assembled in two hours. The 60-watt amp cost $79.95 in 1957.
In 1954, Acoustic Research introduced the benefits of its original acoustic suspension design in the legendary AR-1. Eight years later, the popular AR-3 was developed. October 1968 found its successor, the AR-3A, enjoying a review in Audio that concluded, "AR has done it, creating a new high standard of performance at what must be considered to be a bargain price." This combination of performance and price continues today as AR introduces the new AR High Output Series Speakers.
The Bozak Symphony No. 1B-4000A was a big, floor-standing speaker with eight tweeters, a midrange driver, and two woofers.

At just about the time Reizes was writing the libretto for the 1949 Audio Fair, Rudy Bozak was on the road peddling his first loudspeaker. Previously employed by Milwaukee's Allen-Bradley Company, Cin-audagraph, and instrument makers C. G. Conn and Wurlitzer, Bozak was about to turn 40 and was finally in business for himself. But even though he “made a tour from Buffalo to Boston, down the coast to New York and Philadelphia,” the trip resulted in only a single sale.

Then an opportunity arose for Bozak to put his speaker in an appropriate setting for a component that was housed in a kettle drum. “I didn’t buy any space at the [1949] show from Harry, but they had a loudspeaker comparison on stage in the ballroom, and we were invited to participate,” he recalled in the last interview before his death in 1982 (Audio, May 1982). “We put our 201 there, and it stood up with the best in the business at that time. There was Klipsch, Altec’s 604, JBL, the names that prevailed at that time, and we made a definite impression.

“The thing that really made Bozak,” the speaker designer emphasized, was his friendship with the record producer Emory Cook, “an idealist in recording. The fact that I was an idealist in loudspeakers made for a mutual meshing of feeling,” Bozak remarked. “Emory liked to dramatize things, very much so. He came [up] to me and said, ‘Rudy, we want to steal the show at the 1951 Audio Fair. I’ll make some recordings and you give me a loudspeaker with good bass and good highs, and we’ll put this show on.’” Cook had just the record to do it. Rail Dynamics, a recording of trains that he had made, mainly at night, in yards at Harmon and Peekskill, north of New York City. (Cook subsequently noted that “Peekskill is a mountainous area, very nice for acoustics”; the sound, he said, would bounce across the Hudson River and then

**Riding on Air**

Edgar Villchur’s acoustic-suspension speaker substituted the air in a relatively small, sealed box for the mechanical suspensions that previously helped control driver motion. Though he had to form a company, Acoustic Research, to get the design into production, the AR-1 went on to revolutionize the loudspeaker industry after its 1954 debut. Henry Kloss, an AR co-founder, endowed the venture with a small Cambridge, Massachusetts, manufacturing facility in which he had been building cabinets for the Baruch-Lang loudspeaker, one of hi-fi’s earliest models. Kloss also brought along two friends, Malcolm Low and J. Anton Hofmann (son of the legendary piano virtuoso Josef Hofmann). After about three years, Kloss, Low, and Hofmann sold their interest in AR to Villchur and founded KLH. Kloss subsequently went on to other startups, including Advent, Kloss Video, and Cambridge SoundWorks.

The bookshelf-sized AR-1 speaker produced usable response to below 30 Hz.

The KLH Model Eleven, designed by Henry Kloss, was audio’s first portable stereo hi-fi. The acoustic-suspension speakers folded into the ends of a suitcase housing a record changer and a solid-state amp.
BOSE 901 SPEAKERS  
BEHIND THE SCENES  
DECEMBER 1968

Bert Whyte called it a "breakthrough" product, stating "the overwhelming superiority of the Bose 901 system in terms of spatial presentation and stereo effect was immediately apparent. There is no question in my mind about the desirability of the direct/reflecting principle for home listening." Today, almost 30 years later, we know that the 901 Speakers have exceeded even the highest expectations, paving the way for many other successful Bose products.
Emory Cook's demo LP recording of steam locomotives, Rail Dynamics, wowed attendees at the 1951 Audio Fair in New York.

In the 1950s, Emory Cook made the first stereo field recordings of trains and pipe organs, which audiophiles used to show off their hi-fi systems.

To reproduce organ tones down to 16 Hz, Bozak built a special pair of speakers, each of which had two cabinets. The lower housing contained eight 12-inch woofers and measured 4 feet wide, 5 feet high, and 21 inches deep. (A larger woofer complement would have required a box so large that it wouldn't fit through a hotel-room door.) The second enclosure held two 6-inch midrange drivers and a tweeter cluster. A visitor who had heard these speakers at the Hotel New Yorker later remembered feeling his trouser legs flap. Cook himself recalled that, when he played his organ making recordings of organist Reginald Foort, who had been a popular figure in England during the War. At a session in Boston's Symphony Hall, the producer told Foort that he was going to record him playing at 16 cycles. Recording a tone that low was unprecedented, and the organist said it could not be done. "I said, 'Do it anyway,' so he did," Cook recalled nearly 40 years afterward (Audio, September 1989). "He was cooperative enough to do that."

The Maestro

One of the men who helped get hi-fi out of the back corners of radio parts stores is operating at higher volume than ever. Not long after Sidney Harman founded Harman Kardon in 1952, the company introduced the Festival D1000, the first commercially available hi-fi receiver. Harman went on to earn a doctorate in organizational and social psychology, later both espousing and creating innovative programs to enhance quality of life in the workplace. He served for three years as president of Friends World College, a worldwide experimental Quaker institution, and has been a Deputy Secretary in the U.S. Department of Commerce. Today, as chairman and CEO of Harman International, the hi-fi pioneer presides over an audio empire that includes JBL, Infinity, Harman Kardon, Madrigal (which produces Mark Levinson and Proceed components), AKG, Lexicon, Revel, Studer, dbx, and other companies. Sales for fiscal 1996 were $1.36 billion.

In June of 1979 president Jimmy Carter signed into law the SALT-2 nuclear arms treaty ending the cold war and removing the threat of global extinction...

In the same month, Audio magazine's Len Feldman examined the a/d/s/ model 10 surround-sound processor, remarking "...once achieved, the effect is really quite wonderful."

Today a/d/s/ uses its ingenuity to produce products like the MV series loudspeakers, whose wide horizontal and controlled vertical directivity make the most of any system, audio or video.

To hear for yourself what 23 years of experience can do, visit your a/d/s/ dealer today.
recording, "The pedal frequencies were heard in the lobby sometimes—felt was more like it. It's not something you could resolve and say, 'Oh, that's an organ' or whatever, but it's strange how [the sound] would travel around the hotel and up and down the elevator shafts then come out in the lobby. A feeling—not music, a feeling. . . . And it wasn't loud in the room. [The speakers] were played only somewhat louder than you would play them in your own living room."

Some of hi-fi's groundbreaking manufacturers, Rudy Bozak and Emory Cook included, held engineer's credentials, but others, like Saul Marantz and Joseph Tushinsky, substituted hobbyist zeal for formal technical training. Fisher had two brothers who were engineers, but his own background was artistic; he had been a prize-winning book designer at Dodd, Mead and Company and was an ardent amateur violinist. Joseph Tushinsky, who did much to establish Sony on these shores, was also a musician and, while still in high school, worked as a professional trumpeter. In 1942, when lack of air conditioning led officials at New York's Carnegie Hall to lease the facility in summer, Tushinsky produced a light opera festival there and conducted every performance.

The following year, with his younger brother Irving, Tushinsky migrated to Southern California to work in the film industry. When 3-D movies became a fad in the early '50s, the pair began searching for a process that would eliminate the cumbersome glasses the medium required. As Joe Tushinsky later recounted, they were faring rather poorly when Irving devised a dual-prism widescreen process that seemed promising. The Tushinskys, who were working at the RKO studios at the time, formed a company to produce the lens and, at the suggestion of Howard Hughes, named it Superscope.

In 1957, Far East Film Laboratories invited the Tushinskys to Japan to install their system. Fantasia had just been rereleased in their process, and "the name Superscope was blazoned all over Tokyo," the elder brother recalled. This put the men in a favorable light when they visited Sony headquarters, where they spotted seven tape recorders that they learned were the world's first stereo models to have inboard amplification. In true Hollywood fashion, Joe Tushinsky pulled a sheaf of yen from his pocket (he had received a plane-fare reimbursement in Japanese currency, but government regulations required that he spend most of it before leaving the country) and briskly offered to buy all seven machines. He told his hosts he'd show them in America, where they might prove salable. (He later confessed that he wanted to get them out of sight until he concluded a deal to become the U.S. importer.) Tushinsky got six of the tape recorders, and he closed the deal. A few years later, in the early '60s, Superscope acquired Marantz from its founder and began producing equipment under that venerable name.

Coda

A. Whitney Griswold, a former English professor and Yale University president who died in the early 1960s, once rhetorically asked if Hamlet could have been written by a committee. He could have been making a point about the high-fidelity industry. Almost without exception, individuals—not corporations—created hi-fi, and they were highly passionate about their products.

In an interview (Audio, September 1990) conducted in the Park Avenue apartment where he lived for many years, I asked Avery Fisher if he had ever considered lowering the quality of his equipment in order to appeal to a larger market. "It never entered my mind," he replied, "because I had no personal interest in it. No model we ever turned out was brought anywhere near production before prototypes were brought into this home, this room as a matter of fact, and lived with for a while."

In 1973, Fisher donated $12 million (more than a third of the $31 million he had received when he sold his company a few years earlier) to New York's Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts. As a result, one of the city's two principal concert halls now carries his name. Other first- and second-generation hi-fi names continue to grace today's equipment; they pay homage to the talents of men named Bose, Bozak, Grado, Harman, Kardon, Klipsch, Koss, Marantz, McIntosh, and Shure. Still other names associated with the nascent hi-fi industry—some little known, some as recognizable as that of H. H. Scott—have faded into silence. But even after most or all disappear into anonymity, music lovers will owe a debt to those who cultivated the high-fidelity garden in its earliest years. At times, the soil must have seemed less than fertile.
**Behind the Scenes**

**JUNE 1980**

“Loud is beautiful . . . if it’s clean,” has always been the motto of founder Gene Czerwinski and his company, Cerwin Vega. In the 70’s it was a 50,000 watt amplifier system, huge high-efficiency speaker stacks for rock concerts, and the special effects speaker for the film “Earthquake.” In the 80’s it was Cerwin Vega’s Digital Series speakers, the world’s first truly “digital ready” line of hi-fi speakers. Today, Cerwin Vega continues to build some of the finest and loudest speakers one can buy.
Congratulations on reaching 50. In just two years, M&K Sound will be halfway there! Since 1974, M&K Sound has been the leader in high performance Satellite & Powered subwoofer speaker systems for music and home theater. In the April 1982 issue, Audio reviewed M&K's Satellite-Volkswofeer system, a prime example of M&K's pioneering work in the area of Satellite-Subwoofer speakers. The late Richard Heyser, who set the standard for modern loudspeaker reviews, commented "overall, the combination delivered excellent stereo imaging and it could handle enormous peaks without breakup of sound."

In 1997, M&K Sound continues to lead the industry in manufacturing high-performance speaker systems for stereo and 5.1 multichannel systems.
Audio was already old when Audio was founded. Much had happened in the 70 years since Thomas Edison’s invention of the phonograph: Disc recordings had replaced cylinders, electric motors had replaced clockwork, and recording and reproduction had become electronic. Radio now carried music through the air (almost entirely on AM). Tube types had multiplied, and distortion had been reduced by feedback. Speakers had permanent magnets that required no power supplies, and designers had learned the importance of baffles and enclosures. Tape recording was known, but hardly anyone used it. And everything (aside from Walt Disney’s Fantasia) was monophonic.

Admittedly, audio progress in those 70 years was slowed by two World Wars, but its pace has been dizzying since then. Phonograph records changed from short, brittle 78s to more durable LPs that could hold whole symphonies—and then gave way to the digital Compact Disc. Music radio has mainly shifted from AM to FM, with some music broadcast digitally, via satellite. Tubes have been largely displaced by transistors and integrated circuits. Speakers have improved in every possible respect while mostly becoming smaller—and radical new driver types are about to emerge from the labs. Tape became common, then convenient and, for some users, digital. We’ve gone from mono to stereo to 5.1-channel home theater.

Audio can claim a drop of credit for all this: The Audio Engineering Society began among our then largely professional readership. But most of the credit goes to the many people who worked to develop the new technologies that we have reported on. And some of it belongs to the physicists and others who gave us such science fiction marvels as transistors, lasers, and digital technology.

In the next few pages, you’ll find some specifics on the past half-century of audio history, by veterans who’ve participated in and observed it.

Joseph Grado—who went from watchmaking to designing cartridges, tonearms, headphones, and other audio products (pausing along the way to sing opera professionally)—leads off with a brief overview of record-playing. As proprietor of Joseph Grado Signature Products, Mr. Grado devotes most of his time to research in microphone design, sound recording, and other technologies.

Bascom H. King, a longtime amplifier designer and Audio reviewer, covers some highlights of amplifier history. Mr. King has been a consultant to many well-known audio companies and is now working on digital circuitry.

Our history of home recording comes from Robert Long, who worked in radio and commercial recording before becoming a journalist. During the ‘70s and ‘80s, he was Audio Video Editor of High Fidelity, where he instituted new test procedures. Like Bascom King, Mr. Long is one of Audio’s Contributing Editors.

Ken Kantor, who has written several articles for Audio, outlines recent speaker history. Mr. Kantor is Vice President of Technology for Now Hear This (NHT). Before co-founding NHT, he was director of R&D at Teledyne Acoustic Research and has been an executive of the Audio Engineering Society and other professional organizations.

Finally, as a reminder that not all developments work out as planned, we present Robert Long’s summary of audio follies.
It was almost 70 years ago that I heard my first phonograph record, and it is a moment that I will remember and cherish for the rest of my life. It was a Sunday morning, and while my mother was preparing one of her fabulous Sunday dinners my father busied himself carrying a rather large box into the dining room. There obviously had to be something very special in this box, because he had a look of anticipation on his face that I had never seen before. He placed the box on the dining room table, and after he had unpacked it my brothers and I looked with awe upon this beautiful machine of polished wood and shining metal.

But what was it? If it were a toy, how did it work? My father smiled and proclaimed with all of the pride he could muster, "This is a phonograph machine. It talks, it sings and makes wonderful music." We all laughed heartily; he was joking, of course—how could people fit into that tiny little machine?

Seeing our confusion, he sat us down and explained to us: First he would crank up the machine. Then he would put the flat black disc on the flat metal plate with the green velvet pad, and when the black disc was turning, he would put the shining metal tube (the needle), which was attached to the great horn, onto the disc, and voices and music would fill the room with sound. So with great ceremony he cranked the phonograph machine while watching the looks on our eager faces. He then very carefully placed the black disc on the green velvet pad, and then, with the greatest of precision, he set the needle onto the disc. The first sound I heard from a phonograph was the voice of Enrico Caruso singing "Celeste Aida." It was the most beautiful sound I had ever heard.
SONY CDP-101 CD PLAYER
NOVEMBER 1982

In November, 1982, Audio had the distinction to review the Sony CDP-101, the world's first production Compact Disc player. Len Feldman wrote "I feel as though I am witness to the birth of a new audio era."

Since then, the words Sony and digital have become synonymous, as exemplified by the latest Sony benchmark, the CDP-XA7ES.
heard. My brothers and I of course begged my father to play it again and again, not that he really needed any urging. The more he played it, the more we wanted. It was a truly wonderful experience, and in that moment my life began.

Since that Sunday in the year of 1928, much has happened to the phonograph system. Electronic reproduction was added to the system a few years later, and evolutionary changes to the phonograph pickup itself continued steadily until World War II intervened.

During the War, the phonograph played a major part in sustaining the morale of the human race both in and out of the military. When people played their sentimental recordings of the day, it made them feel closer to their loved ones fighting the War thousands of miles away.

When the War ended in 1945, the world community started the monumental task of putting itself in order. One must remember that for almost six years virtually no civilian products of any kind were manufactured, and the whole world had to be once again re-supplied. It was at this time that the 78-rpm record was reaching the end of its zenith and the new, revolutionary long-play 33⅓-rpm record was beginning to make inroads, soon to establish itself as the new standard of the world. Imagine, instead of ten to twenty 78-rpm records to hear one symphonic piece, you could now hear it from one record, unbreakable and with better sound. The old 78-rpm records were very brittle and would shatter when dropped on the floor. The new 33⅓-rpm records were made of a plastic material that was virtually unbreakable.

It was the 33⅓-rpm record that made the first large contribution to the birth of the high-fidelity industry, because of its superior qualities and seemingly endless potential. In the late 1940s, the quality of the 33⅓-rpm records allowed the phono pickup designers to really advance the state of the art. Then the improvement of sound really began to accelerate, creating a realm of equipment separate and distinct from the conventional consumer boombox console, furniture-oriented music systems. By the early 1950s, this quality-sound mini-industry had achieved its own full-fledged identity; it was now officially called the "high-fidelity industry," and its soul (not a misspelling) purpose was to create the best possible sound, no matter what the obstacle. Although the phono system, as it was now called, played a major part in the creation and evolution of high-fidelity sound, it was fully supported by the other components in the overall system.

The people who were the high-fidelity industry at that time were by and large ordinary audiophiles who had an insatiable curiosity and desire to make things sound better and to share it with other people. It was during this period that I realized my credo in life, which is: "Although perfection is never achieved, it must always be the
PIONEER
CLD-900 LASER DISC PLAYER
FEBRUARY 1985

Pioneer, the leader in laser disc technology for 12 years, unveiled its breakthrough unit, the CLD-900 in February 1985. Len Feldman commented, "You're not likely to tire of the excellent video reproduction and, now, excellent sound quality you can get from this combination player."

Pioneer continues to be on the forefront of optical disc technology in 1997 with the only combination laser disc/DVD players on the market.
goal, for mediocrity begins only when things are good enough." This credo is still my guiding light to this day. For all of us, money was never the goal. If we had enough to pay the bills and some left over to pay for more research (in those days it was actually tinkering and experimenting), we were satisfied. The dealers were also manufacturers of sorts, since in the early days of high fidelity, loudspeakers were supplied primarily as component drivers, so the dealers had to design and build their own speaker systems from scratch. Everybody was an engineer, and everybody was a manufacturer, but mainly everybody was a devoted audiophile obsessed with the quest for better sound. In essence, everybody who loved quality sound, every fellow who made components in his garage, along with the music lovers at home who helped guide us with their critiques, were part of the creation and growth of the high-fidelity industry. Dealers, like the new audiophile consumers, would audition every new product, and only the best would be chosen for sale to the ever more critical audiophile. It was this upward thrust for absolute quality of performance that was and is responsible for an almost trillion-dollar audio/video industry today.

But here I am off the beaten track. Audio magazine asked me to write an article on the evolution of the phono system from 1947 or

---

**IF WE AUDIO PIONEERS HAD ENOUGH TO PAY THE BILLS, WITH SOME LEFT OVER FOR SEAT-OF-THE-PANTS RESEARCH, WE WERE SATISFIED.**

so until the present day, and here I am reminiscing. But how can one really tell about the present without at least describing a little about the past?

The monophonic 33 1/3-rpm vinyl phono disc survived little more than a decade but yielded a cornucopia of engineering information to show us what was necessary to create better, better, and even better sound. It was about 1955 when the high-fidelity industry was getting very serious about something now called stereophonic sound. (It had once been called binaural.) This stereo sound, as it quickly became known, was supposed to be the magic carpet to the ultimate sound reproduction, and indeed it was for a while. But like anything else in life, the new knowledge created as many problems as it solved.

Stereo was a bonanza for some manufacturers but a nightmare for the phono industry. While speaker, microphone, and other manufacturers simply doubled their production and profits, phonograph manufacturers had to design a new and infinitely more complex phono pickup, manufacture it, and sell it for the same price as the old mono pickup.

Phono pickups, as they were called for several decades, were a real challenge for conversion to stereo. But allow me to correct myself: The mono pickup could not

---

**Shure's Dynamic Stabilizer brush helped cartridges track warped discs; sweeping the groove was a secondary benefit.**

**For CD-4 quadraphonic LPs, cartridges needed high output above the audio band, as shown here for a Shure M24H.**

**The Grado Micro-Balance arm was made of walnut and originally cost $29.95.**

---

**An early version of the famed SME tonearm.**

---

**Audio/May 1997**

64
CELESTION
SL600 SPEAKER
FEBRUARY 1985

Like Audio Magazine, Celestion has been around for over half a century. In fact, Celestion's been building quality loudspeakers for more than 70 years! The SL600, reviewed by Audio in February 1985, was one of many that achieved world-wide recognition as a classic in design and performance. The new A Series continues Celestion's tradition of delivering exceptionally accurate, natural sound through innovative design. Hear the A Series now at your nearest Celestion dealer. You'll find that it's great to own a classic, especially from the very beginning.
be converted into a stereo pickup; a stereo pickup required a totally new design. In a mono pickup of the day, the cantilever had to move only in the horizontal plane and to achieve an upper-frequency response of 20 kHz with a distortion level of about 2% while tracking at 3 grams. A stereo pickup cantilever has to have a 360° range of motion and achieve a frequency response beyond 20 kHz with a distortion level of 1% while tracking at 1.5 grams or less. This indeed presented some monumental problems to the designer, because to achieve a perfect 360° vectored compliance was virtually impossible—the application of any sort of vertical tracking force made the compliance asymmetrical, thereby causing the pickup performance to deteriorate.

Moreover, there were dozens of different mechanical and electromagnetic concepts of phono pickup design, and the time allowed phono pickup manufacturers to design totally new stereo phono cartridges (from the industry choice of the Westrex stereo system to the introduction of stereo product to the general public) was virtually overnight. This made life for the phono pickup designer a virtual living hell. But, as always, the designers came through. And thank goodness, because without the phono pickup there would have to be a stereo postponement, since phono records were the main source of recorded musical entertainment.

During the 1960s, phono pickup performance improved steadily, and more attention was now being paid to the shortcomings of tonearm design. Tonearms at that time were of the large, massive studio type, barely capable of tracking at 3 to 5 grams. One pickup manufacturer designed a beautiful, light-mass tonearm made of hand-rubbed walnut and well capable of tracking at one-quarter of a gram. For the first time a tonearm was not only pleasing to the eye but truly functional. Its “into the future performance” allowed phono pickup designers using it as a design tool to make huge gains in the state of their art. That was how it was: One person would make a breakthrough in his product design, which helped others make advances in their products, and so on.

It was about this time that the phono pickup makers became somewhat irritated that their products were regarded as nothing but accessories and were being used as giveaway incentives, such as buy a turntable and get a phono pickup for a penny. One manufacturer started a luxury line of signature phono pickups made by hand by the designer himself, with guaranteed super performance and selling at five times the price of the then most expensive top-of-the-line phono pickups. These high-priced phono pickups were such a success and of such consistently high quality that within a very short time the word “signature” became synonymous with top quality. The signature label was, and still is, used by some of the most prestigious names in the world, including Mercedes-Benz automobiles.

Other phono pickup makers followed suit and introduced luxury-line cartridges of their own. Phono pickups, which only a few years before had a top list price of $75, were now vastly improved and selling for as much as $3,000. The performance of phono pickups soared, and even with the success of CD, the phono pickup business remains healthy and the quality of record playback is still considered by many to be better by far than that of all other formats, including the CD.

I personally do not agree with this, however. What I find is that as I continue to improve the analog product and...
DENON
DCD-1500
COMPACT DISC
JUNE 1986

Denon, the first name in digital audio and now the first name in digital home theater, has produced some of the finest gear along the way. According to the legendary Len Feldman, the DCD-1500, reviewed in June 1986, "had sound as good as any CD player... a price a good deal lower than many... a winner on every count." Now, as the digital era continues to evolve, Denon will continue to lead the way.

CIRCLE NO. 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DENON 222 NEW ROAD PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PHONE (201) 575-7810 FAX (201) 808-1608
as I continue to improve the digital product, they are becoming one and the same in sound quality. I am sure there are new concepts being developed at this moment that will ultimately bring us to the point of one sound, the best sound regardless of format.

When the 33⅓-rpm long-play record became an industry standard, manufacturers introduced some superb record changers and turntables. Removing the 78- and 45-rpm speeds from their products allowed them to concentrate on the design of 33⅓-rpm-only turntables. Eliminating the mechanical problems associated with providing unnecessary speeds resulted in a marked improvement in turntable performance. The puck-drive, rim-driven turntables and their inherent noise problems were soon almost entirely supplanted, and in their place came a new breed of belt-drive and direct-drive turntables. It was very quickly determined that the turntable suspension created a definite interface problem that affected tonearm and phono pickup performance at low frequencies. Although great strides have been made in this area of turntable design, the basic problem still has not been reduced to a truly acceptable level—and if anyone would care to challenge this last statement, I would dearly love to have a good, old-fashioned (with love) wham-bang discussion about it.

You may have noticed that I have not mentioned any names in this article. I’ve done this purposefully, since I believe no one person should be praised more than another. We all had our moments of glory, and Lord knows we also had a solid attitude of competitiveness, but beneath it all was a common goal that we were all working to achieve, to make the best possible sound! It has been said that a small group of men started the high-fidelity industry. If that is so, we were not really aware of it at the time. We were just having such a great time doing the thing we all loved best, and one day we turned around and found that a new industry had grown around our efforts.

As you know by the heading of this article, I am Joe Grado, that so-called “pioneer” of the audio industry who still has a devil of a time finding his burro and pickaxe. I have been in this industry for the better part of 50 years, and I just want to take a few lines to tell you about someone among us in audio who was a real giant of a man. His name was C. G. McProud, a dear friend and colleague. C. G. McProud was the founder of Audio magazine, and as its longtime publisher and editor held a position of very high esteem and power, yet he never used his position of power for any other purpose but to help his fellow man, no matter how insignificant he happened to be. I know because I was one of those insignificant people starting out in audio whom he befriended and helped with no thought of repayment. It is people like C. G. McProud who were in a large way responsible for the growth of the high-fidelity industry. He brought the word to the public and did so with a great dignity. C. G., wherever you are, God bless you.

Adapted from a jukebox, this Seeburg held 50 LPs, selected by your choice of local or remote telephone dials.
"Being there" is a goal many manufacturers strive for with their electronics that are designed for surround sound processing. In Audio's June 1987 issue, the Yamaha DSP-1 Digital Sound Field Processor "achieved more over normal stereo reproduction than anything else, including the introduction of the CD." For more than a decade, Yamaha Cinema DSP technology has kept Yamaha at the forefront of home theater.
In March of 1989, Len Feldman had this to say about the DX-G10: "Onkyo must have asked its engineers for the finest, most rugged, sophisticated CD player they could make..." That same philosophy holds true for our engineers today. Whether we're designing an entry level home theater receiver or an advanced Integra amplifier, Onkyo continues to set standards not only for the industry, but for ourselves as well.
In the beginning, there was the triode. Even back in the '30s, single-ended and push-pull amplifiers using these three-element tubes were considered to have very good audio quality, though their power output was usually limited. Output tubes having more elements, such as four-element tetrodes (beam-power tubes) and five-element pentodes, could produce greater power output but with greater and more irritating kinds of distortion. (For the sake of brevity, I'll lump beam-power tubes together with pentodes from here on.)

A great debate raged in the '40s and '50s about the relative sonic merits of triode and pentode power amps. In the midst of this debate, in 1947, this magazine was born. I remember being impressed with the sophistication of many construction articles and circuit descriptions in its early issues; some of these amplifiers would probably sound very good today.

The Williamson amplifier circuit came into being about the same time as audio. It had triode-connected pentodes for output tubes (807s, if my memory serves me) and required an extraordinarily good output transformer to perform properly with the 20 dB of feedback it used. Many spinoffs of this circuit, most not as stable and well behaved as the original, appeared over the next 10 to 15 years.

Several developments in the '50s made the use of pentode power tubes more acceptable sonically. The first of these, the McIntosh circuit, was introduced in 1950 in a professional 50-watt amp. Its pentode output tubes were connected in a new way, termed unity coupling, which split the load evenly between the plate and cathode circuits; the wires from the plate and cathode in the output transformer's primary were wound together in what is known as quadrifilar winding, for closer coupling between the two halves of the push-pull output stage. This allowed the output stage to draw less power when idling than conventional output stages yet still avoid high-frequency distortion.

Audio May 1997
were using manium, and still of pear, such stages. Faster ile, were 1956. transistor, transistor, coveted most highly regarded Ultra-Linear amplifiers nakit popular Ultra-amplifiers had the plate connection; (for the output mode, 20 B Linear other watts. In this new circuit, the screen grids were connected to a point about 40% of the way between the center tap and the plate connection; this gave the output stage most of the power of pentode mode, together with the lower distortion and lower output impedance of triode mode. Many, if not most, subsequent tube amplifiers had this kind of output stage. The first commercial amplifiers taking this approach were made by Acrosound, but the most popular Ultra-Linear amplifiers were the various Dynaco and Dynakir models, probably the best-selling tube amps ever. Some of the most highly regarded Ultra-Linear amplifiers of the era were the Marantz Models 8B and 9 (the latter switchable between triode and Ultra-Linear operation), designed by Sidney Smith; they are still coveted today.

In the middle to late '50s, a new form of amplifying device, the transistor, was reaching commercial viability. The first commercial transistor amplifier was a little integrated unit made by TEC in 1956. It was small and cute and put out some 15 watts per channel. These early solid-state amps used germanium transistors, which were not terribly reliable. They also tended to be noisy in the small-signal versions used for amplifiers' early stages and were leaky, fragile, and very slow in the large-signal versions made for output stages. Faster and more linear germanium power transistors did appear, such as RCA's drift-field and Delco's Nu-Base devices. Some of the amplifiers made with them were pretty good, but reliability still remained a problem. Silicon transistors gradually replaced germanium, and by the mid-'60s, virtually all solid-state amplifiers were using them.

Up to the early '70s, most solid-state amplifiers had quasi-complementary output stages. These were push-pull circuits that used power transistors of the same polarity (usually NPN), because good complementary devices of opposite polarities weren't available. Half of the push-pull stage used a compound connection to provide a more or less complementary match for the other half, a Darlington connection of two series-connected emitter followers. When truly complementary NPN and PNP high-power output transistors became available, JBL introduced its T-circuit power amplifiers. Designed by Bart Locanthi, they had triple Darlington complementary output stages. Another good complementary output stage could be found in Marantz's Model 15 and subsequent designs. And the Hadley 622, of roughly the same era, was the first all-silicon amp to have a full-bridge output stage.

Transistor amplifiers gradually became more powerful. One of the first high-power models was the Crown DC-300, introduced in 1967, which was rated at 150 watts per channel into 8 ohms. This was the first truly direct-coupled amp, with identical DC and AC gain. In 1972 came an amp that delivered 350 watts per channel into 8-ohm loads. That was the Phase Linear 700, an early and notable design from Bob Carver.

In early 1973, SAE introduced the 50-watt/channel Model 31B, which started a new trend in amplifier design. The 31B was the first to use fully complementary circuitry from input to output, including a complementary differential input amplifier. In 1974, the 31B's designer, James Bongiorno, formed The Great American Sound Company, where he produced Ampzilla, the first high-powered amplifier with fully complementary circuitry that...
In September of 1989, Audio reviewed the 7SE loudspeaker from a little known company called Paradigm, which stated... "A very accurate and revealing system that was a pleasure to listen to." Paradigm has since grown to become a major speaker brand worldwide!
JBL's T-circuit solid-state amps were among the first with fully complementary output stages. The slightly later Crown DC 300, an early high-power transistor amp, used a different output topology and delivered 150 watts per channel.

During the late '70s, Infinity produced a Class-D, or switching, amp; Sony introduced one soon after. Switching amps have great efficiency because they treat the signal as a chain of full-amplitude pulses, altering the audio output's amplitude by changing the pulses' duty cycle. John Ulrich, one of the principal designers of the original Infinity amplifier, currently makes a very good-sounding high-power switching amplifier under the Spectron name. Infinity gave up on switching amps for a long time but has recently been making them for car stereo; others offer Class-D car amps, too.

Another technique to enhance efficiency, output-stage power supplies with multi-tiered supply rails, appeared at about this time. In multi-tier designs, the voltage to the output transistors is switched up or down to meet the demands of the signal; examples include Class-G and Class-H designs and Carver's Magnetic Field Amplifiers (his 6⅛-inch cube, which could produce 200 watts per channel, is shown below). More recent designs from Carver's fertile mind use modulated switching power supplies that continuously track the output voltage. This keeps the supply voltage across the output transistors low and constant, yielding high efficiency.

Transistor amps have always had better steady-state measurements and higher power than tube amps. Nevertheless, many listeners in the late '60s and early '70s felt that transistor amplifiers didn't sound as musically satisfying as most tube designs. My own experience through this period, as a designer and later as a reviewer for Audio, bore this out. Today, most critics would probably agree that the current high-performance solid-state amplifiers are musically satisfying and realistic. Despite my special fondness for the sound of good tube amps, I have certainly found this to be true.

Yet a tube resurgence has occurred in the last ten years, bringing this amp history full circle. Tube amps and preamps become more and more numerous each year. Recently there's even been a trend toward single-ended designs, the predecessors of the more common push-pull amplifiers. Proponents claim that single-ended amps sound more lifelike and believable, although their low power makes them practical only for high-efficiency speakers. Even solid-state single-ended amps are available, notably those designed by Nelson Pass of Pass Labs, whose topologies have been ingeniously modified to yield fairly high power while keeping down the even harmonics that raise the THD measurements of single-ended tube designs.

All in all, it's been an interesting 50 years of amplifier development, and I feel privileged to have been a part of it for 35 of those years. May the next half century of audio bring even more interesting and exciting advances.
In 1990, *Audio* conducted "the greatest cassette test ever." TDK's top of the line tape emerged victorious. What did we do for an encore? We won "the second greatest cassette test ever" in 1993. Both tests demonstrated our commitment to leadership in recording technology, a commitment that goes on today. So this isn't about one TDK tape or another, it's about TDK itself.
THE MARCH of TECHNOLOGY

three

50 YEARS OF HOME RECORDING

by Robert Long

With only lacquer phonograph discs at their disposal, amateur recordists were few and far between as World War II ended. But by the time the War's dust settled and people had put their lives back together, disc recorders were fast giving way to a tape deck, the Brush Soundmirror. The Soundmirror used quarter-inch open-reel tape manufactured by 3M; otherwise, however, it was an imprecise predictor of what was to come.

That first 3M Scotch recording tape had a paper backing and a black oxide magnetic coating. By switching to an acetate substrate with a brown oxide coating, 3M could accommodate the decks that were then under development by Ampex. The result was the classic Scotch 111 recording tape, the foundation of everything that was to follow.

Magnecord was the first transport manufacturer in the United States to realize that portability might be an important asset for live recording. Unfortunately, the first "Maggie" design chose its own route through the EQ/bias forest; tapes recorded on it never really sounded right on Ampex transports, which had become the standard in professional work. But since few amateurs could afford an Ampex, Magnecord found a market in the semipro field.

When this Ampex 350 first appeared, it was considered portable.

Regarded as semiprofessional, the Berlant Concertone had line and mike mixing inputs.

This 3M Wollensak model was a best-seller for years.
In its ten years, NHT has grown quickly in status and success. The Model I (1987), and the Model II speaker reviewed in July 1990, have helped propel NHT to the front of the speaker pack. Today, NHT offers a full line of audio and home theater speakers for the critical listener.

"...a broad, well defined soundstage. The stereo image was quite precise..."

—D.B. Keele
Audio, July 1990
Details you can hear, but don’t have to pay for, has always been the common thread of all the Adcom products reviewed by Audio. The October 1990 reviews of the GFP-565 preamp and the GFA-565 mono amp proved no exception. Anthony Cordesman concluded that the GFP-565 was an “excellent value . . . will make a superb introduction to the high end” and the GFA-565 was “the first practical option in creating a high end system using demanding speakers.” What else would you expect from components that are every bit pure Adcom?
The brand of hi-fi choice by the early 1950s, however, was Concertone. By the mid-'50s, even less expensive decks began appearing in profusion—Pentron, Wilcox-Gay, Webster-Chicago, Wollensak, and many other companies had begun turning out recorders of various descriptions. Several later models, such as the Pentron Dynacord, aspired to pro or semipro status, but their performance fell short and the companies that manufactured them have mostly disappeared.

A transport speed of 15 inches per second had become the de facto standard in pro work; some engineers preferred working at 7½ ips for sounds (such as pipe organ) that were rich in very long wavelengths, which recorded better at the slower speed. The early rule of thumb was that the transport speed (in ips) more or less coincided with the highest frequency (in kilocycles per second—kHz, to us) that could be properly recorded at that speed. In other words, a tape recorded at 15 ips should remain quite flat up to at least 15 kHz, and response at the new, budget consumer speed of 3⅞ ips might be rolling off by about 4 kHz. But tapes, heads, transports, and electronics were all improving steadily, gradually extending high-frequency response at the slow speeds.

The eventual leader in the inexpensive-pro/premium-consumer market was Crown International, which began with a recorder resembling the Maggie but soon switched to a format more like that of the Ampex 350 studio deck. Crown International was, in fact, the only American company to stay in the semipro field for long. Its counterpart at the low end of the consumer field in the late 1950s and early 1960s was Viking.

A transport speed of 15 inches per second had become the de facto standard in pro work; some engineers preferred working at 7½ ips for sounds (such as pipe organ) that were rich in very long wavelengths, which recorded better at the slower speed. The early rule of thumb was that the transport speed (in ips) more or less coincided with the highest frequency (in kilocycles per second—kHz, to us) that could be properly recorded at that speed. In other words, a tape recorded at 15 ips should remain quite flat up to at least 15 kHz, and response at the new, budget consumer speed of 3⅞ ips might be rolling off by about 4 kHz. But tapes, heads, transports, and electronics were all improving steadily, gradually extending high-frequency response at the slow speeds.

The eventual leader in the inexpensive-pro/premium-consumer market was Crown International, which began with a recorder resembling the Maggie but soon switched to a format more like that of the Ampex 350 studio deck. Crown International was, in fact, the only American company to stay in the semipro field for long. Its counterpart at the low end of the consumer field in the late 1950s and early 1960s was Viking.

A transport speed of 15 inches per second had become the de facto standard in pro work; some engineers preferred working at 7½ ips for sounds (such as pipe organ) that were rich in very long wavelengths, which recorded better at the slower speed. The early rule of thumb was that the transport speed (in ips) more or less coincided with the highest frequency (in kilocycles per second—kHz, to us) that could be properly recorded at that speed. In other words, a tape recorded at 15 ips should remain quite flat up to at least 15 kHz, and response at the new, budget consumer speed of 3⅞ ips might be rolling off by about 4 kHz. But tapes, heads, transports, and electronics were all improving steadily, gradually extending high-frequency response at the slow speeds.

The eventual leader in the inexpensive-pro/premium-consumer market was Crown International, which began with a recorder resembling the Maggie but soon switched to a format more like that of the Ampex 350 studio deck. Crown International was, in fact, the only American company to stay in the semipro field for long. Its counterpart at the low end of the consumer field in the late 1950s and early 1960s was Viking.

A transport speed of 15 inches per second had become the de facto standard in pro work; some engineers preferred working at 7½ ips for sounds (such as pipe organ) that were rich in very long wavelengths, which recorded better at the slower speed. The early rule of thumb was that the transport speed (in ips) more or less coincided with the highest frequency (in kilocycles per second—kHz, to us) that could be properly recorded at that speed. In other words, a tape recorded at 15 ips should remain quite flat up to at least 15 kHz, and response at the new, budget consumer speed of 3⅞ ips might be rolling off by about 4 kHz. But tapes, heads, transports, and electronics were all improving steadily, gradually extending high-frequency response at the slow speeds.

The eventual leader in the inexpensive-pro/premium-consumer market was Crown International, which began with a recorder resembling the Maggie but soon switched to a format more like that of the Ampex 350 studio deck. Crown International was, in fact, the only American company to stay in the semipro field for long. Its counterpart at the low end of the consumer field in the late 1950s and early 1960s was Viking.

A transport speed of 15 inches per second had become the de facto standard in pro work; some engineers preferred working at 7½ ips for sounds (such as pipe organ) that were rich in very long wavelengths, which recorded better at the slower speed. The early rule of thumb was that the transport speed (in ips) more or less coincided with the highest frequency (in kilocycles per second—kHz, to us) that could be properly recorded at that speed. In other words, a tape recorded at 15 ips should remain quite flat up to at least 15 kHz, and response at the new, budget consumer speed of 3⅞ ips might be rolling off by about 4 kHz. But tapes, heads, transports, and electronics were all improving steadily, gradually extending high-frequency response at the slow speeds.

The eventual leader in the inexpensive-pro/premium-consumer market was Crown International, which began with a recorder resembling the Maggie but soon switched to a format more like that of the Ampex 350 studio deck. Crown International was, in fact, the only American company to stay in the semipro field for long. Its counterpart at the low end of the consumer field in the late 1950s and early 1960s was Viking.

A transport speed of 15 inches per second had become the de facto standard in pro work; some engineers preferred working at 7½ ips for sounds (such as pipe organ) that were rich in very long wavelengths, which recorded better at the slower speed. The early rule of thumb was that the transport speed (in ips) more or less coincided with the highest frequency (in kilocycles per second—kHz, to us) that could be properly recorded at that speed. In other words, a tape recorded at 15 ips should remain quite flat up to at least 15 kHz, and response at the new, budget consumer speed of 3⅞ ips might be rolling off by about 4 kHz. But tapes, heads, transports, and electronics were all improving steadily, gradually extending high-frequency response at the slow speeds.

The eventual leader in the inexpensive-pro/premium-consumer market was Crown International, which began with a recorder resembling the Maggie but soon switched to a format more like that of the Ampex 350 studio deck. Crown International was, in fact, the only American company to stay in the semipro field for long. Its counterpart at the low end of the consumer field in the late 1950s and early 1960s was Viking.

A transport speed of 15 inches per second had become the de facto standard in pro work; some engineers preferred working at 7½ ips for sounds (such as pipe organ) that were rich in very long wavelengths, which recorded better at the slower speed. The early rule of thumb was that the transport speed (in ips) more or less coincided with the highest frequency (in kilocycles per second—kHz, to us) that could be properly recorded at that speed. In other words, a tape recorded at 15 ips should remain quite flat up to at least 15 kHz, and response at the new, budget consumer speed of 3⅞ ips might be rolling off by about 4 kHz. But tapes, heads, transports, and electronics were all improving steadily, gradually extending high-frequency response at the slow speeds.

The eventual leader in the inexpensive-pro/premium-consumer market was Crown International, which began with a recorder resembling the Maggie but soon switched to a format more like that of the Ampex 350 studio deck. Crown International was, in fact, the only American company to stay in the semipro field for long. Its counterpart at the low end of the consumer field in the late 1950s and early 1960s was Viking.
“half-track” format soon became the standard. Its mono track occupied a little less than half the tape width for each direction of travel. The earliest stereo format preserved that track for one channel and added a second head, a short distance away, to record and play the other channel from the tape’s other track. But single heads equipped for both channels quickly replaced this “staggered-head” kluge with what came to be known as stacked-head or in-line-head stereo. In the mid-1950s, Pentron offered a model that could play both stereo formats.

Tandberg of Norway set the field on its ear in the late ’50s by introducing quarter-track recording and the 1½-ips transport speed. This new slow speed doubled recording time yet delivered surprisingly respectable sound. The quarter-track head configuration interlaced the tracks for the two directions of travel, permitting stereo in both directions and again doubling recording time per tape as compared to half-track stereo. Tandberg’s formula eventually inherited the earth, and the vast majority of prerecorded tapes manufactured—most of them by Ampex—used this format.

By the early ’60s, some European brands and OEM versions of Japanese recorders had begun to dominate the United States market. Aside from Tandberg, Uher was most prominent among the Europeans, followed by an early Revox model. The Japanese entries were led by Sony, sold under its own name by Superscope; Panasonic models, sold under the Concord brand name; and Akai decks, originally sold here under the Roberts brand. Teac was yet to come but would be among the leaders by the end of the decade.

One American company bravely ventured into this field in the mid-’60s: KLH. Henry Kloss, its CEO, reasoned that if a simplified version of the recently introduced Dolby professional noise-reduction system could be applied to a home deck, then the major failing of 3¼ ips and slower speeds, audible hiss, might be conquered and a new ratio of performance per tape dollar achieved. Although the resulting Model Forty-One deck was a failure commercially and is generally blamed for delivering the coup de grâce to KLH, its influence lingered.

Throughout the ’50s and ’60s, designers struggled to make open-reel tape easier to handle. Ampex and Bell & Howell offered automatic tape threading. Akai was among the earliest with auto reverse, and Sony even had an open-reel changer, which always attracted attention at hi-fi shows but made little dent in the market. Most of these designs proved problematic.

The housebreaking of magnetic tape had to await a pop-in format that required no handling of the tape itself—i.e., the cassette. By 1965, that format was a fact, but certainly not a factor. Philips had designed the Compact Cassette as a dictation medium, although some few mono music cassettes were beginning to appear in France. Short-term, several other convenience...
B&W 801 MATRIX SERIES 2 SPEAKER

NOVEMBER 1990

In the November 1990 issue of Audio, D.B. Keele, Jr. described the Matrix 801 Series 2 as "... revealing, neutral, wide-range, great low end, effortless, loud and clean."

Now available in Series 3, the Matrix 801 continues to improve upon its legendary performance.
formats had already been successful. The Muntz 4-track cartridge, for example, enjoyed great popularity in cars and homes for a time but gave way to the Lear Jet 8-track cartridge, which was otherwise similar. Other convenience formats failed ignominiously.

But Philips had given its cassette one sterling property: free, though required, licensing. That is, to make use of the patented Philips design, manufacturers had to sign a royalty-free licensing agreement that stated they could not alter any of the design’s specifics. Compatibility of all manufacturers’ products was thus assured. And the design was basically good, if utilitarian: half-track mono in each direction, at 1 1/2 ips.

Advent Corporation, started by some of the KLH crew, was the prime mover in getting Philips to relax its licensing and permit a modern stereo cassette deck. The elements needed were the Kloss-inspired Dolby B noise reduction, altered equalization (needed for maximum hiss suppression with the equally new du Pont Crolyn chromium dioxide tape), and the stereo track format itself. The resulting high-fidelity decks set a standard that remains to this day.

The primary introductions over the next several years concerned noise reduction and related matters. Around 1980, it was a question of using either dbx or Dolby C to fight tape noise, with the latter finally gaining the upper hand. Then came Dolby’s HX Pro headroom extension system, followed by the Dolby S noise-reduction system. Otherwise, the cassette has remained fundamentally unchanged, despite continuous upgrades in tape formulations. In later years, cassette decks acquired a host of bells and whistles: automatic reverse, programmable playback, automatic switching of bias and EQ, bias fine-tuning, dual-well transports, and many more. In the end, open-reel survived mainly for its one unique capability, editability, which left it filling the tiniest of audiophile niches.

By the late 1980s, there were rumors of home digital tape formats in the industry’s R&D labs. First to surface—and now the tape medium of choice among most serious audiophiles—was DAT. The more recent CD-R (recordable CD) shares DAT’s use of conventional linear PCM audio coding. Audiophiles seem less confident in the lossy compression systems of the DCC (on which Philips is said to have ceased production) and Sony’s Minidisc. Waiting in the wings is the recordable DVD, though its enormous capacity may be overkill for most home recording purposes.
There hasn’t been an Alpine car audio component reviewed by Audio that’s been less than impressive, including the 7909 Car Tuner/CD Player reviewed in January 1991. Equally impressive was Alpine’s CDA-7832 CD receiver, recently reviewed (March/April 1997) by Audio’s sister magazine, Car Stereo Review. In it, Ken Pohlman labeled the CDA-7832, “a great head unit . . . both the CD player and tuner were absolutely excellent.”
It's hard to improve on the speaker that Audio originally dubbed "the 10,000 watt speaker." In a November 1991 review of the Stratus Gold, D.B. Keele Jr. praised the Gold for "very clean, wide-range sound" and for power capabilities that "handled difficult passages without a whimper." Later this year, PSB will introduce a new Gold with an updated enclosure and other small but worthy improvements that will push an "ultimate" speaker still higher.
Please forgive any errors or oversights on the part of your narrator, as I was but 9 years old when our story begins. It was 1947, and Dad had been home from the service for just over a year. Although he and Mom had intentions to create the corporeal me, they hadn’t yet managed to do so. Yet even at this relativistically early age, I had an unusual fascination with music and the devices that made it. Since I was unable to sleep or eat at that age, or even physically touch my own body, listening to music occupied a very important and pleasurable part of my time.

Lacking physical substance, I was forced to do all of my critical auditioning while floating around in odd corners of my parents’ New York apartment. My massless state made me supremely sensitive to vibrations of every possible sort, and I came to particularly appreciate the almost erotic waves of energy that would bathe over and through me from my Dad’s loudspeaker. Gradually, interest blossomed into obsession, and I began to see it as my mission to understand and chronicle the evolution of the modern loudspeaker. Here are some of my observations from the last 50 years.

In retrospect, it’s almost funny how huge and ungainly loudspeakers were in 1947. They were veritable dinosaurs: Bafflodocus, Three-wayosaurus Rex, Folded Hornociraptor. Primitively engineered, yet capable of metabolizing meager watts of food into earthshaking power. In hindsight, they were mostly pretty mean-sounding, though I did not think so at the time. I was just glad to be able to hear the lovely crescendos with only 4 watts of amp, which is all my Dad could afford—and he wasn’t skimping. Much. After all, a new kind of record was just coming out,
and the folks were buying as much new music as they could afford.

As the years ticked slowly by, I had plenty of time to notice a subtle change going on around me. Up until I was about 4, most of our informal family gatherings centered around the hi-fi speaker. Now, as my birth was nearing, a new device seemed to get more and more attention: the television. It eventually got to the point that Mom suggested, and Dad fully agreed, that the speaker should be moved off to the side of the room to make way for our latest, larger TV set, and the speaker found less and less use. This did not sit well with me. In contrast to the soothing and stimulating vibrations I felt from the hi-fi, I felt nothing from this TV contraption. Of course, in the end, the grotesque speaker fell completely from favor, and the refrigerator-sized space it occupied was reclaimed to hold the crib in which I would soon lie. What bitter irony.

Indeed, the first few years of my life were a dreary time. Not realizing that I had had many years of existence before my birth to learn the intricacies of thought and language (it was speech that eluded me), my parents insisted on trying to communicate with me via monosyllabic drivel. (They spent the rest of their time either at work or watching the infernal TV down in the fallout shelter.) Sure, there were lots of new brands of speakers coming out and many clever ideas for trying to improve their sound. There were folded horns and corner horns and infinite baffles and slot-loaded labyrinths. There were RCA Duo-cones and Altec Lansing Diacomes and University Diffusicones. There was the Stephens Co-Spiral, the Electro-Voice Radax, the Jensen Triax, and James B. Lansing and Klipsch and Wharfedale.

**The Speakers of 1947 Were Huge and Ungainly, Veritable Dinosaurs: Threewayosaurus Rex, Folded Hornociraptor.**

Sound quality varied, but the problem was always the same: The speakers were big. Too big for my parents’ apartment and its burgeoning TV console.

Then, in 1958, just before my second birthday—hope! Dad began talking about the need to get a new speaker. In fact, he wanted two, for some special sound effect he kept calling “stereo,” which I did not fully understand. Nor could I understand the family wanting or even tolerating two new behemoths, when even one was too many before. When the speakers did arrive in our home, my heart sank. They were tiny little things, just a fraction of the size of our old Triaxitops. Not even two of these could make any serious noise. I was convinced.

But I was wrong. These AR-3s, as Dad called them, used a technology called acoustic suspension. I learned that acoustic suspension first started a few years back, in 1954, and was a way to get deep, powerful bass from a
Westlake Audio

WESTLAKE AUDIO
BBSM-6F SPEAKER
DECEMBER 1991

The early seventies mark the grassroots era for Westlake Audio; designing and manufacturing high-end speaker systems for the professional audio industry. In 1991 Westlake introduced the first high-resolution speaker system to the American hi-fi consumer. D.B. Keele summarized in Audio’s December 1991 issue that the Westlake BBSM-6Fs “deliver a number of important attributes...accuracy, precise imaging, smoothness, and even coverage.” Today a broad range of high-end home audio speaker systems are available. The latest evolution is the Lc-Series—satellite and subwoofer components for the discriminating audiophile and the home theater enthusiast who demand the best.
small speaker by using the air inside the box as a spring to assist the woofer. Many people were very skeptical of the idea that really deep bass could come from a tiny box, as I was. Yet by making the air in the small box part of the solution, instead of part of the problem, acoustic suspension set new standards for deep clean bass, for any size box. The days of the dinospeaker were clearly numbered.

The AR-3s put that great bass together with a brand-new kind of midrange and tweeter design, called a dome. These little domes seemed such a logical idea, which might explain why a couple of different companies fought over bragging rights. Almost anywhere in the room I could crawl, the dome gave a smooth, even sound. Its small size and round-ed shape yielded a wide, even radiation pattern, and distortion was kept low since the voice coil pushed the rigid diaphragm very evenly. I had to admit, speakers were finally making progress.

The wildest thing of all was this stereo stuff. As good as the speakers sounded from their (comparatively) tiny boxes, the music seemed to come from the zone between and around them, where no speaker was. It was as if the musicians were ethereal, like I used to be, and were floating around the room invisibly yet seemingly quite real. This was a radical step closer to live music, though at the time I didn't know what that was. (I guess I wasn't much different from today's typical audiophile in that regard.)

By the time the '60s came along, things were really rocking. Lots of people were getting into music and finding out what great sound they could get from modest speakers. The commercialization of the transistor gave us the kind of powerful yet affordable amplifiers that small speakers needed to really sing—especially since the songs were getting louder and louder. Four watts seemed like the Stone Age; now we talked 10 times that or more. Even more important, in the early '60s engineers were beginning to
"A company that applies the laws of acoustics and physics competently," is how Steve Teachout, President of Canton America, described Canton. Reviewer D.B. Keele, Jr. agreed.

Keele summed up his review of the Ergo 100s, describing them as having, "high sensitivity and good looks, combined with smooth, balanced sound, good imaging and low distortion, a very worthy contender in the tower loudspeaker competition."

CANTON
ERGO 100 SPEAKER
MARCH 1992

"A company that applies the laws of acoustics and physics competently," is how Steve Teachout, President of Canton America, described Canton. Reviewer D.B. Keele, Jr. agreed. Keele summed up his review of the Ergo 100s, describing them as having, "high sensitivity and good looks, combined with smooth, balanced sound, good imaging and low distortion, a very worthy contender in the tower loudspeaker competition."
learn how to test speakers intelligently. Terms like “pink noise” and “transient response” were entering the audio lexicon.

Small was “in.” Soon dozens of new brands were jumping into the market, the competition bringing further improvements in sound and visual appeal. Even some pretty old ideas, such as the electrostatic speaker, were being born again, this time with a space-age flair for modern technology and lots of new materials to solve old problems. Hi-fi was such big business that many highly automated factories were built just to make woofers and tweeters, achieving a previously unheard of level of manufacturing precision and consistency. It was indeed a Golden Age.

By now, I was grown up enough to get out and about a bit. For one thing, I finally learned what live music was all about. And, after losing the Mr. Nude Preteen contest at Woodstock, I realized why so many people preferred their stereos.

While I was busy wrestling with my hormones, older and more disciplined people were wrestling with the science of loudspeakers. Although we had landed a man on the moon, nobody on earth knew how speakers really, really worked. Sure, we could test them after we built them. And we could describe the basic physics of their operation. But there was no simple and reliable way to design a speaker from the ground up with any assurance it would sound good. Too much was left to trial and error. Which woofer should go in which box? Should we use a vented or a sealed enclosure? How big should the port be? How do we find the right tweeter to match? Guesswork that didn’t sit very well with the science-freak audio-nut crowd. There had to be some logic to the process.

By the early 1970s, brains like Neville Thiele, Richard Small, Don Keele, Dick Heyser, Roy Allison, and others had consolidated the earlier mathematical and practical acoustics of Leo Beranek, Harry Olson, James Novak, Paul Klipsch, et al. to develop simpler methods of loudspeaker design. (Me, I hadn’t even scored yet.) But “simpler” is in the eye of the beholder, and even these new methods were tedious to do by hand. It wasn’t until the late ’70s and early ’80s that things really exploded. (And I’m not talking about my sex life anymore. I worked that out.)

With the introduction of powerful, low-cost computing, the Golden Age went Platinum. The combination of computing power and acoustical “new math” meant that speakers could be designed on paper before any trees had to die to make cabinets. “Computer modeling,” engineers like to call it. It saves time. It saves money. It saves trees. Perhaps most important, it encourages a kind of playfulness that can yield innovative technologies. Would we have the bandpass subwoofer without computers? No. Would we have sixth-order time-coherent crossovers without the computer? Noooo. (Hmmm, maybe I better think more about the implications of this whole computer thing.)
TEAC ESOTERIC X-1 CD Player
NOVEMBER 1992

In November of 1992, Len Feldman wrote, "... the TEAC X-1 is a superb instrument in which great emphasis has obviously been placed on sound quality as well as performance reliability." It's been that way with us for over 40 years. TEAC... A Passion For Excellence.
Well, anyway, armed with microphones, computers can test loudspeakers in whole new ways, dissecting the sound moment by moment and finding details and errors that couldn’t possibly be seen before. This, in itself, helped designers refine speaker sound to a much greater degree than in the past. Armed with a laser, a computer can tell you how and where a woofer cone is breaking up or precisely how a tweeter is resonating, so the basic parts that speaker designers had to work with got better, too.

All of which pretty well brings us up to the ‘90s and my present, quite corporeal state. A decade in which TVs and speakers finally learned to just get along. Fifty years of trial and error, of science and technology, have taught us a lot and left us with some very memorable (if never quite perfect) loudspeakers. But it has also left us with a nagging question: If we can do anything we want, what do we want to do? The answer is not obvious. Not obvious at all. Think about it: A speaker has to do more than reproduce a simple signal. It has to answer to the human brain. It has to play a critical part in creating an illusion of musical reality. As just one example, when a microphone picks up a sound, it combines what it hears from all directions into one signal. All an amp or CD player has to do is pass along that signal as purely as possible. But a speaker has to rebuild a roomful of sound and direction. It has to undo what the microphone did, and it has to do it in a completely different room.

It may seem an impossible task, but it is not. Just as stereo boosted the realism of hi-fi, so will new multichannel media—once we learn how to use them well. Much of the burden, however, still remains with the loudspeaker. What is the “proper” radiation pattern, if there is one? How do we adapt a speaker to different rooms or even different recording techniques? What measurements correlate best with what we hear? Now that we have gotten the basics of loudspeakers down pat, it’s time to look for the answers to these harder questions about acoustics, recording, and perception. I think this is the path that will lead to true realism in audio reproduction. By now, we certainly ought to have learned that digital jitter or amp THD isn’t the Holy Grail of perfection. It’s kind of scary. But then, we’re not −9 anymore, are we, kids?

Not all speakers of the ‘60s were compact, as witness the KLH Model Nine, a full-range electrostatic.
Back in February of 1993, Len Feldman wrote "The System 150 certainly puts to rest the notion that a good home theater installation has to cost $20,000, $30,000 or more. Here, for under $1000, is a six-module system that provides all of the speakers required for a superb home theater setup . . . " With our new System 250.1 and System 350THX®, Atlantic Technology continues to be the leader in performance and value in innovative home theater speaker systems.
PARADIGM STUDIO MONITOR LOUDSPEAKER
APRIL 1993

"Does the Studio Monitor meet it's goal of keeping up with the big- guy, high end systems at only half the price? You bet! Check them out for yourself!" was a quote from Paradigm's Studio Monitor review in the April '93 issue of Audio. This superb model further established Paradigm as a leader in high performance speakers!
reviewing the audio projects that failed to make the cut over the last half century, I'm reminded of a line from Milton: "They also serve who only stand and wait." Many so-called failures ended up succeeding, in a way. Some were just plain ahead of their time, while others failed to find their public before their developers' initial funding ran out. But in each case, somebody somewhere believed in them for a reason, and in many cases those reasons bear reexamination.

Certainly this is true of that notorious 1970s boondoggle, quadraphonics. Or quadriphonics. Or tetraphonics. Or quadristronics. At the time, nobody could seem to agree even about the name. The IHF (Institute of High Fidelity) finally adopted the spelling "quadriphonics"; this satisfied dictionaries but not philologists, who objected to the mixing of Greek and Latin roots. It was in vain, however; though "quadraphonics" used a nonexistent combing form, it was already well established in the marketplace.

I hardly need rehash the hype or the often acrimonious infighting that attended quadraphonics. By creating a three-dimensional sound field, we were told, the new technology would offer listening excitement and verisimilitude unknown in the fewer-dimensional world of stereophonics. The question was: How should the four channels of sound be delivered? The record companies generally preferred matrixing, using phase relationships within the stereo LP groove to carry spatial information that an appropriate decoder could reconstruct into a reasonable sound field. The most successful of the matrix systems was Columbia Records' SQ, but there were several alternatives, of which Sansui's QS gained a few adherents among the record companies.

The alternative to matrixing was discrete quad (a usage that made Quad, a manufacturer who'd been using that name since monophonic days, most unhappy). Tape had an obvious advantage
in this respect, because each of the signal's four channels could be fed directly to one of the four tracks on quarter-track tape—or to half of the tracks in an 8-track tape cartridge, which was still a popular medium at the time. And JVC, an active participant in the record business, developed a "discrete-quad" LP, CD-4, whose rear-channel information was conveyed by ultrasonic carriers mixed in with the front-channel signals. Both RCA and Vanguard adopted CD-4. But it took special phono cartridges with controlled high-frequency resonance to read the ultrasonic signals, and even they didn't always succeed—especially if playback by ordinary cartridges had worn down the carriers. So JVC's CD-4 LPs proved the most trouble-prone of the major delivery systems.

The entire quadraphonic edifice collapsed from a combination of three main factors, I believe. One certainly was the vituperative and ultimately destructive competition among companies who genuinely thought that theirs was the best system. A second was the gross failure of record producers to make good use of the medium. Those of us who believed in "surround sound" expected that, just as stereo eventually surpassed its "ping-pong" beginnings, so quad would blossom into the medium of choice. It never happened.

The third inhibiting factor was probably the most significant: In the brouhaha over delivery systems, the recording industry never got around to examining the fundamentals closely enough. The aural mechanics of side sound sources, particularly those in motion, were never thought through until they were reexamined recently for home theater systems. Thus, quadraphonics laid much of the groundwork for home theater and, like a stage mother, succeeded vicariously in the end.

One point that mitigated against quad LPs was the fear that record company executives have of any double-inventory system, a fear born around the same time as Audio. In the late '40s, record dealers found they had to stock LPs, 45s, and 78s if they were to be all things to all customers, and they hated it. So when stereo came along, the cry was "compatibility!"

British Decca's earliest experimental stereo LPs, made with the first Teledec/Neumann stereo cutter, had one channel recorded laterally, like a mono LP, and the other recorded vertically. To make both channels readable by mono equipment, the modulation directions were rotated by 45° so that one channel was recorded on each wall of the groove. But it didn't work: The heavy, uncompressed mono pickups of the day wreaked havoc with the complex grooves of stereo LPs, and stereo recordings had to be issued additionally in mono pressings to satisfy the less adventurous or less affluent consumers.

The double-inventory issue came up again in the 1980s, when CBS Records issued the CX series of LPs. At the time, most of the major recording companies were compressing classical recordings (and perhaps other types) to tame dynamics for home playback. Audiophiles naturally were scornful of the practice. CBS thought a relatively simple, reversible compression design would make possible housebroken mass-market recordings that could still yield full dynamic range to audiophiles, via a reciprocal expander. But almost immediately there was demand, justified or otherwise, for the same recordings without the CX processing. That meant double inventory, so the series disappeared within months.

The vast success of the Philips Compact Cassette can be said to justify the many tape cartridge systems that sought to simplify the often galling problems of dealing with open reels. A near miss was the Cousino endless-loop cartridge, which enjoyed some success in audio/visual devices but never secured a beachhead in the home market. A nearer
The veteran performer performed "flawlessly," according to Audio's Bascom H. King. It's seldom that a veteran reviewer is able to report performance that's flawless, and it helps explain why the HCA-2200" is still made and is already considered to be a classic. It illustrates why Parasound is acknowledged as the leader in providing the highest quality audio and home theater components priced between $250 to $2,500.

PARASOUND HCA-2200" POWER AMP
AUGUST 1993

For its unprecedented performance-to-price ratio, Parasound's HCA-2200" power amp was hailed as "revolutionary" when it was reviewed in August 1993. The HCA-2200", created by legendary high end designer John Curl, performed "flawlessly," according to Audio's Bascom H. King. It's seldom that a veteran reviewer is able to report performance that's flawless, and it helps explain why the HCA-2200" is still made and is already considered to be a classic. It illustrates why Parasound is acknowledged as the leader in providing the highest quality audio and home theater components priced between $250 to $2,500.
miss was 3M's Revere cartridge system, which was licensed to Columbia Records. It contained a single "reel" of tape that fed automatically into the player. But the 3M system used half-width tape running at 1⅛ inches per second; its narrow track width and slow transport speed pressed the '60s technology very hard, inhibiting credibility.

Far less innovative technologically was the RCA cartridge of about the same era. This cartridge’s two tape hubs were in a single housing and held quarter-inch tape that ran at 3⅛ inches per second. The eventual winner in the cartridge sweepstakes, the Compact Cassette, was essentially a miniaturization of the RCA cartridge but with the tape speed and virtually the same tape width as the 3M Revere system's. Another design, the semipro Elcaset, used the same tape width and speed as the RCA cartridge but had a slightly smaller shell; the tape was pulled out of the shell during playback or recording, for smoother travel. Keyways in the Elcaset's shell told recorders and players what bias and equalization to use. These features prefigured the way that cassettes for various applications have been designed more recently. (The original Compact Cassette had only a single pair of keyways, with tabs that could be broken out to protect either side against accidental rerecording.)

Among other failed ideas in the tape field were magic-eye (Tandberg) and neon-bulb (Ampex) level indicators. They were much more precise, particularly in reading transients, than were the cheap meters of the day, but the public wanted "professional-looking" meters, even if they didn’t act like the professional varieties.

Today's

Even though it was used for a few LPs as well as tapes, the dbx noise-reduction system lost out to Dolby C NR.

Garrard's Zero 100 had a pantographic arm that kept the cartridge reasonably tangent to the groove over the whole disc, to reduce tracking error.

Peak-reading displays give us the best of both worlds. Another failed idea was playback-only decks, as offered by Tandberg, Sony, Viking, and others. Since a record/play head must compromise between a narrow head gap for good high-frequency playback performance and a wide gap for good recording performance, dispensing with the recording mode made sense. But the buying public evidently didn’t agree.

Nor did the public ultimately take to the consumer version of dbx noise reduction, thanks at least in part to Dolby Labs' campaign on behalf of the competing Dolby C; nevertheless, it spawned a series of dbx-encoded prerecorded cassettes and even some dbx LPs. Another once-hot development was ferrichrome tape, in which a ferric layer handled the low frequencies and a chromium-dioxide surface layer handled the highs. A particularly intelligent and forthright representative of 3M once told me that, as "Type III," it would ultimately dominate the cassette market. But metal-particle tape technology (Type IV) swept ferrichrome aside within a couple of years.

The struggle for tangent tracking of record grooves goes back to the B-1 pantographic tonearm of the 1950s, an idea later resurrected by Garrard. The most prestigious design was probably the Rabco linear-tracking arm, which was eventually acquired
McCORMACK AUDIO
DNA-AMP
ALD-1 PREAMP
AUGUST 1993

McCormack Audio is celebrating its 15th Anniversary with an enviable reputation for unsurpassed value. In August 1993, Audio published a review of the Power Drive DNA-1 Amp and Line Drive ALD-1 Preamp.

Anthony Cordesman concluded, “This pair is an excellent choice for listeners who desire a premium on musical accuracy.” Today the new Power Drive DNA-2, a fully balanced 300-watt beauty, leads an impressive collection of products that are beyond your expectations, but within your reach.
Traceing the LP's groove only by reflected light, the Finial promised an end to record wear.

JVC's Globe Speaker Baffle could hang from a chain or be stand-mounted; a small arrow marks this as the speaker's front.

by Harman Kardon. Several other companies—including Marantz, Bang & Olufsen, and Technics—produced linear-tracking arms, as separates or integrated with turntables. While these arms generally solved the tracking-geometry problem, they tended to be fussy and expensive, and only the Rubco remained available for long.

The idea that analog disc grooves could be traced without wear by a light beam goes back to just after World War II, when it appeared in a Philco console phonograph. Its most persistent exemplar in strictly hi-fi circles was a design from A. Bernard Smith. The idea reemerged most recently just at the dawn of the CD era, in the Finial Technology laser turntable. Though that design went into only limited production, the laser pickup used for CDs, laserdiscs, and DVDs is its exact counterpart in the digital realm.

In analog days, "direct-to-disc" recording was considered to be the purest of technologies for preserving sonic freshness. Also valued, although little used, was the 12-inch 45-rpm format. Its higher rotation speed created less pinch effect on inner grooves, in comparison to LPs.

but that higher speed limited maximum recording time somewhat. Both direct-to-disc and 12-inch 45-rpm records have been pretty well obviated by digital recording.

Loudspeakers also have had their share of flops. During the '60s, the many makers of cylindrical and spherical systems claimed propagation and resonance advantages, not to mention advantages in decor, over flat-surfaced boxes. Empire's floor-standing cylinders with tabletops and the spheres from JVC (then sold here as Nivico) are but two examples. The most radical was the eighth-of-a-sphere Bose 2201, which used reflections from the walls and floor to create the other, virtual, 3/8 of the sphere. The design ultimately evolved into the classic Bose 901, but the shape is no longer around, if you'll pardon the pun.

Flat-panel speakers, the opposite extreme, are still with us in various planar-magnetic, electrostatic, and ribbon-speaker designs. However, low-end panel speakers—which promised fine sound and compact, decorator-friendly appearance in inexpensive packages—have traditionally been losers. Most prominent were Bertagni's plastic models, originally introduced in the United States in Fisher wall-mount speakers that looked like exceptionally tasteless paintings. On the other hand, flat-panel speakers of relatively simple construction may be an idea whose time has finally come ("Mondo Audio," February).

Along the same quasi-decorator lines have been lampshade and ceramic-vasp speakers. Even more bizarre was the ionic speaker because its byproduct, ozone, can be toxic. This technology has surfaced repeatedly during the last 50 years. By driving the ionized air directly with an electrostatic field, designers hoped to create a particularly "pure" transducer, free of the electromechanical resonances of traditional drivers.

Electronics have seen a great many corporate failures and some fairly bizarre designs, but few concepts that have clearly been blind alleys have made it to production. Solid-state circuitry came close during the era when H. H. Scott amplifiers were failing in droves because few people, at Scott or elsewhere, realized how low the impedance curves of some popular loudspeakers actually dropped. The most bizarre touch during those years was, in retrospect, Harman Kardon's announcement that germanium transistors were superior to silicon for audio circuitry and that the company would create the world's only all-germanium electronics line. That phase passed quickly, and Harman Kardon survived, though Scott did not.

And then there was Dolby FM...
For more than 35 years, Rotel engineers have designed audio components that emphasize both technical and musical excellence. In the January 1994 issue of Audio, Anthony H. Cordesman summed up the company’s design philosophy with his description of the RHA-10 pre-amplifier.

“Rotel has produced two excellent high-end units and has a design team that can listen!”
Gracing the front cover of Audio's February 1994 issue, was the "Shockingly Good" McIntosh MC1000 Power Amplifier. With an "output capability that is most awesome," the MC1000 "operated flawlessly" according to Audio's Bascom H. King. These 1000-watt monsters proudly continue the McIntosh tradition that began almost 50 years ago. McIntosh amplifiers have been built in the USA since 1949 and they still are.
In our offices are bound volumes containing every issue of Audio ever published, all the way back to May 1947. Preparing for this 50th Anniversary extravaganza, the editors spent a lot of time thumbing through those volumes, and through old files, looking for items of historical interest. I always get a kick out of reading early hi-fi magazines. What I often find most absorbing, however, is not the work of our editorial predecessors, but rather the ads. It's like watching old TV commercials: You get a feel not only for the products, but also, in concentrated form, for the culture of the time and the expectations and aspirations of the viewers (or readers, in our case). The advertising of the day mirrors the prevailing way of life. And brings back memories of one's own life, in years long gone. So, to share a little bit of that fun, we've pulled together some representative ads from Audio's first five years, plus a few from its 10th Anniversary year, 1957. Hope you enjoy looking at them as much as we enjoyed collecting them.

Michael Riggs
Anthony Cordesman’s review of the Apogee Acoustic Studio Grand Speakers in Audio's July 1994 issue, prompted the question—How do you improve on perfection? Cordesman concludes, “The Studio Grand’s stand out as one of the finest speaker systems I have ever heard... delivering every octave with full power, excellent detail and superb coherence... the most successful combination of an electrostatic or ribbon wide range driver with a cone subwoofer that I have yet encountered.”

How do you improve on perfection? Maybe you can’t.
The Lincoln turns the record over

First side is played...

Turntable inverts...

Second side is played

After second side has been played record is released to Receiver, and cycle automatically repeats. (When Changer is set for "Single Side" operation, it releases the record without playing the second side.)

PLAYS BOTH SIDES OF RECORDS...
ALL SIZES... ALL SPEEDS... ON A CUSHION OF AIR

The Lincoln Record Changer not only plays both sides, or one side of records, as desired, but plays 33 1/3 r.p.m., 45 r.p.m., and 78 r.p.m. speeds; any size, 7", 10", and 12" intermixed. Changer can provide up to 2 hours of continuous music. Only one record is on the turntable at any one time, eliminating sippage which may damage records. Records with rough or chipped edges and warped records may be played as easily as records in perfect condition. Soft rubber suction cups handle the records. No metal (except needle) ever touches the records.

THE LINCOLN... can be easily installed in Copshorn console model cabinet, if desired. Write for Brochure and Complete Information.

Kipschorn—Closest approach to perfect sound reproduction at any price—Finest craftsmanship—manufacturably styled.

Rebel—Closest approach to Klipschorn at a medium price.

Both offer quality consistent with the Klipsch reputation; both include radiation of clean fundamentals down to 30 cycles. Write or visit us.

KLIPSCH AND ASSOCIATES
Hope, Arkansas Phone 995

1950

Lincoln Engineering beats Pioneer to the side-changing punch (1950), by 40 years. And the first speakers from the legendary Rudy Bozak (1950) and Paul Klipsch (1951).

A M A Z I N G . . . E X C L U S I V E

True, Full-Range Fidelity

BOZAK
Kettle Drum Speaker

CLEAN, PLEASING TREBLE
ROBUST, LIVE BASS
Acclaimed By Musicians, Engineers!

An entirely new experience in music and voice reproduction awaits you in this unique Kettle Drum Speaker... a Bozak exclusive! Truly, you'll be moved by the live, undistorted tone—the unparalleled listening ease at any level, achieved by this fine Bozak instrument. And you'll be amazed at the low price.

If you have high quality sound sources... if you appreciate and demand highest quality reproduction, the Bozak Kettle Drum is your speaker... your only speaker.

And now, if you prefer, it's available in a handsome mahogany cabinet at a modest, additional cost. Write for descriptive literature, and the name of your local dealer.

R. T. BOZAK CO.
90 Montrose Ave., Buffalo 14, N. Y.
University's vision of the good, hi-fi enhanced, life, circa 1957—still mono, and not quite full color.

You haven't really heard high fidelity until you've heard University Speaker Systems.
In November 1994, Audio's Anthony Cordesman predicted the Adcom GFA-5800 would be a "classic." It was a good bet since the Adcom 555 had previously changed the standards of the power amplifier market. Today we know he was right. Cordesman concluded that the GFA-5800 "does everything exceptionally well for its price, and its upper midrange and treble and overall musicality are hard to find in any amplifier not costing at least twice its price. This is the kind of product that shows the best of the high end can be made truly affordable."
This 1947 government ad illustrates the surplus-parts bonanza that demobilization brought to electronics manufacturers and hobbyists after the end of the War.

**Electronic Equipment Bargains**

Large inventories of valuable electronic tubes, devices and equipment are being offered by the WAA Approved Distributors listed herewith for your convenience. Alert commercial buyers taking advantage of this big bargain opportunity will not fill your present and future requirements from these available stocks. Act quickly—these inventories still permit wide selection of this surplus equipment has been maximized. The Approved Distributors were selected on a basis of a good commercial background and their ability to sell intelligently and efficiently. Write, wire or telephone your nearest Approved Distributor for information concerning inventories, delivery arrangements. You'll find these bargains a real money-saver. Write, wire or telephone your nearest Approved Distributor concerning inventories, delivery arrangements. You'll find these bargains a real money-saver.

### Approved Distributors

- **Boston, Mass.**
  - Technical Equipment Co., Inc.
- **Canton, Mass.**
  - Tobe Deutschmann Co., Inc.
- **Chicago, Ill.**
  - Antes Wire Condenser Co.
  - Belemat Radio Corp.
  - Nwaaen Instrument Co., Inc.
- **Los Angeles, Calif.**
  - Calo Food Co., Inc.
  - Newmark & Wolfe Corp.
  - General Electric Co.
  - Nammatlund Mfg. Corp.
- **New York, N.Y.**
  - Cari Indusios, Inc.
  - Electronic Corp. of America
  - General Radio Corp.
  - Nammatlund Mfg. Corp.
- **Southern California**
  - Audio Engineering, Sept. 1947, p. 108

---

**Office of Aircraft and Electronics Disposal**

**War Assets Administration**

**Audio Engineering**

**Audio/May 1997**
OPTIMUS PRO LX5 LOUDSPEAKER
APRIL 1995

Built to Rock "with a good combination of performance, size and looks" is how Audio reviewed RadioShack's Optimus PRO LX5 Speaker in April 1995. The LX5 continues in the strong tradition of RadioShack's products—products that have been putting music in our homes since 1954. Visit one of the 6,700+ RadioShack stores for all your audio/video needs.
B&K
AVP1000
TUNER/PREAMP
JUNE 1995

B&K broke away from the herd in June 1995, when Audio reviewed the AVP1000 A/V tuner/preamp. In keeping stride with its heritage of "high end A/V means high performance, not high price," the AVP1000 proved no exception. Today, B&K's AVP1030 is leading the way with the first Dolby Digital® (AC3) preamp/tuner/processor powered by the Motorola® 56009 DSP processor.
Three hour high fidelity recording is easy with the MAGNETONE®!

Broadcasting stations will find this magnetic recorder ideal for remote pickup and delayed broadcast work. Especially suited for conference recording, case history study, educational training, opera recording, dispatchers' monitoring, police radio monitoring and many other long period recording uses.

The "MAGNETONE®" uses plated brass wire and makes permanent magnetic recordings of unsurpassed quality. Recordings may be "erased" and the wire reused any desired number of times. "Erasure" is automatic as a new recording is made. Life of the magnetic wire is unlimited. Reels of wire in 1/2, 1, 2 and 3 hour time periods are available. The "MAGNETONE®" is portable, durable, in attractive metal or black leatherette case.

Outstanding characteristics of the MODEL BK-303 "MAGNETONE®" are its fast rewind, fast forward speed, and constant recording speed which permits any section of a recorded program to be spliced into any other section without impairing the faithful reproduction.

Available with High and Low Impedance Inputs and 500 Ohm Balanced Line Output

Write today for detailed specifications of the "MAGNETONE®".

Raymond Boone, Cleveland Indians Catcher.

TRUE HIGH FIDELITY BEGINS with a
WEATHERS FM PICKUP SYSTEM

ONLY with a Weathers Pickup can you enjoy full-range true fidelity sound reproduction. The moving mass and motional impedance of the stylus force are so low, it reproduces full-recorded range without tearing the delicately engraved record grooves.

You can increase your record effectiveness by thousands of plays by using a Weathers FM pickup system—the most significant Hi-Fi achievement for the record collector and discriminating music lover.

Hearing is believing. Ask your dealer to demonstrate a Weathers Pickup.

Weathers Industries
Division of Ultrasonic Corp.

TRUE FIDELITY

1957

Brush is still catching the sound on wire in 1948. Also shown, the legendary Weathers tonearm (1957) and a remote-controlled amplifier from Bogen (1951).
No More! No More Plug-in Cartridges! No More Extra Pick-up Arms!

with the new...... **Fairchild**

TURRET-HEAD ARM

Now. All 3 Cartridges in **One** Arm

lateral, vertical and microgroove—or any other combination desired

**Fairchild**

SIMPLY TURN KNOB

elect cartridge......

Are Changes Automatically

Fairchild boasts the ultimate in 1950 record-playing convenience with a tonearm that accommodates all disc types of the day with the twist of a knob.

1950

- Optimum Performance Assured — Separate Cartridge for Each Function
- New Viscous Damping — No Arm Resonance
- New Miniature Cartridges—Lateral, Vertical, Microgroove
- A Fairchild Masterpiece

Fairchild RECORDING EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

154 St. & 7th Avenue

Whitestone, New York

AUDIO/MAY 1997
CLASSÉ AUDIO
CA-400 AMP
DECEMBER 1995

Since Audio's Anthony Cordesman has used the Classé M-1000 amplifier as one of his reference amps, the expectations for the CA-400 he reviewed in December 1995, were incredibly high. The verdict—"the CA-400 is notably cleaner than the M-1000 and has an added degree of depth, providing more detailed imaging. The CA-400 has a new level of dynamic excellence, deep bass with power and a real ability to make music come alive. The CA-400 is one you can't afford to miss when auditioning the best around."
"Aaah, aaah, aaah!" was the sound coming from Ivan Berger's office upon reviewing the Martin Logan SL-3 speakers in January 1996. From the Monolith, to the SL3's down to the Aerius i's, Martin Logan's revolutionary products continue to draw similar responses, allowing you to touch space and feel an image like no other speaker.

Martin Logan has shown the world just how exciting their electrostatic technology is. When you become disenchanted with the ordinary, you are invited to experience Martin Logan technology.
It is possible to produce amplifiers that measure up to the men: rigid requirements and tolerances of a "mechanical ear"... amplifiers that show perfect laboratory measurements, but may, despite their mechanical and technical perfection fall short of providing enjoyable "listening-quality."

When you buy a phonograph amplifier you buy one thing... listening quality. That elusive characteristic which, after all, is any amplifier's prime reason for being.

Newcomb amplifiers must not only measure up to the highest standards electrically... but in addition are subjected to critical "listening quality" tests by trained experts.

That is why Newcomb amplifiers provide more real listening pleasure.

Let your own ears be the judge...

Insist upon hearing a Newcomb. Compare the listening quality of Model KXLPS0 from the standpoint of enjoyment with that of any other amplifier. Your ear will readily hear the pure natural quality and true character of each deep bass note.

Now, listen to the clear, undistorted, brilliant, high tones with their remarkable freedom from surface noise made possible by Newcomb's exclusive Music Red Knob. A comparison will convince you that Newcomb Sound is without question the closest you can get to "Live Music" quality.

Hear the music not the speaker...

JansZen Electrostatic

It is interesting to note that women are more sensitive than men to overtones in the higher ranges. If your present music system a dynamic tweeter, the resultant distortion of these overtones may well be the cause of your wife's complaints about the "loudness" of your music system.

The fact that the JansZen lets the music and not the speaker, exaggerated and distorted, is a problem for the sensitive listener. JansZen's achievement lies in its tweeters, each of which is a stretched diaphragm driven by an electrostatically completely uncolored sound time in speaker development.


Write for literature and the name of your nearest dealer

PRODUCT OF NESHAMINY ELECTRONIC CORP., NESHAMINY, PA.

Export Division: 25 Warren Street, N.Y.C., J. Cobain, S. Simms, N.Y.
In 1950, BIC was an importer of British hi-fi gear, including record changers from Garrard, amplifiers from Leak, and speakers from Wharfedale.

**GARRARD**

**THE WORLD'S FINEST RECORD CHANGER**

DISTINGUISHED FROM ALL OTHERS BY LONGER LIFE AND SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE!

**Incomparable...**

**Triumph**

MODEL RC-80

Plays all speeds—fully automatic

Easily and inexpensively installed in your present set

At your dealer or write to

GARRARD SALES CORP., 384 Duane Street, New York 13, N.Y.

**LEAK**

"POINT ONE"

Distortion: 0.1%

A new model of Britain's best audio amplifier with compensated settings for all type recordings.

Triple loop power amplifier and pre-amplifier assure clear, undistorted musical reproduction.

Certified tests by British Nat'l Physical Lab. (equiv. U.S. Bureau of Standards) prove it surpasses manufacturer's performance claims. Leak "Point One" provides the ultimate in clarity and frequency response.

At your dealer or write to

BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORP., 164 Duane Street, New York 13.
BRYSTON 4B ST AMPLIFIER
FEBRUARY 1996

Having reviewed the Bryston BP 20 preamplifier earlier, Edward J. Foster had high expectations for the 4B ST power amplifier when he reviewed it in February 1996. The 4B ST performed beautifully. Foster summed up his review saying "It's technically impressive, sonically superb, and a top value . . . Pair it with a BP 20 preamp, and you'll have a system to drool over."
In March 1996, Conrad Johnson’s MF-2300 amplifier continued a long string of exceptional reviews received from *Audio* over the past two decades. This particular review however, had a twist, the MF-2300 did not have tubes. *Audio*’s Anthony Cordesman said “few amplifiers in this price range communicate overtones and detail so well.” This serves as testimony, that whether tube or solid state, all Conrad Johnson products share one important quality . . . they just sound right!
ACCLAIMED BY EXPERTS!

The H. H. Scott *Dynamic Noise Suppressor* has been acclaimed by acknowledged experts the world around. Manufacturers of the finest records and the finest phonographs have joined music critics and leading broadcasters in enthu-

siasmic endorsement of the performance of this major advance in the reproduction of fine recorded music.

Now you can have the full beauty and realism from your records. For the Type 210-A Amplifier with *Dynamic Noise Suppressor* provides all the electronic equipment for distortionless, low-noise-level record playing in a single compact unit.

If you are a lover of fine music and want all the quality that was originally recorded on your records, you should have one of the Type 210-A Amplifiers. On sale now at leading radio and equipment distributors. Write for detailed specifications and list of distributors in your locality.

*Licensed under U. S. and Foreign patents pending and issued.

HERMON HOSMER SCOTT, INC.

"PACKAGED ENGINEERING"

Dept. AE-8

385 PUTNAM AVE. • CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS.

It's Tops!

Surveys show that AUDIO ENGINEERING is preferred over all other technical magazines read by the best informed in the sound field—the broadcast engineers. Each issue brings you outstanding articles on five or more of the following subjects:

- Broadcasting
- Sound on Film
- Recording
- Phono Reproduction
- Public Address
- Industrial Sound equipment and applications
- Acoustic treatment of studios, rooms, auditoriums etc.

In addition, each month Audio Engineering presents latest improvements in sound reproducing equipment design, test methods, and technical news from here and abroad. The editorial staff includes top authorities in the sound field.

Subscribe NOW! Don't miss an issue!

Please write for details of our special group rate covering 6 or more Subscriptions.

AUDIO ENGINEERING
RADIO MAGAZINES, INC.
342 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Sirs: Here is my [ ] check (or [ ] money order) for $ Enter my subscription order to AUDIO ENGINEERING for the next [ ] issues. Subscription Price: In U.S.A., Canada and Pan America—12 issues $3—24 issues $5. All others $1.00 more per year.

Please check one: [ ] New Subscription [ ] Renewal

Name (please print) __________________________________________
Address __________________________________________ City __________________________ State __________________________
Occupation (give title and department) __________________________

Firm Name __________________________________________

AUDIO/MAY 1997

119
"Outsells All Other Makes Combined!"

Reports ARNOLD DEUTSCHMANN
Vice President, RADIO SHACK Corporation
Boston, Mass.

"More" customers ask us for G-E than for all other cartridge brands combined. In our business that's an important tip-off because people who come to us usually know exactly what they want in audio performance. They know we stock the best. We handle every brand of cartridge—and G-E Variable Reluctance tops them all by at least 4 to 1!"

The world over, a "quality" store for audio Radios, radio shack on Boston's Washington Street is typical of finer dealers everywhere in its support of General Electric parts and components.

Every stylus in every G-E cartridge is double-damped to absorb virtually all mechanical noise. Diamond or synthetic sapphire tips are available for standard or microgroove records.

A Sales Point to Remember—Replace with a G-E stylus and you get the equivalent of a whole new pickup! Here's why:—General Electric's single-package stylus assembly contains stylus, cantilever, and damping blocks—the only parts of your pickup that are affected by time and use. No other cartridge gives you this advantage.

SPEAKER PERFORMANCE THAT SELLS—and stays sold! Lew Kornfeld and Arnold Deutschmann, Radio Shack experts, agree that G.E.'s 27 sizes of speakers bring quality sound within the range of every taste and budget.

SEND FOR THIS NEW BOOKLET!

General Electric Company, Section 44/11 Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York

Yes—send me new booklet with complete information on General Electric diamond stylus.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE

You can put your confidence in...

GENERAL ELECTRIC

AUDI0 ENGINEERING • NOVEMBER, 1951
CLASSÉ AUDIO CP-60 PREAMP
MAY 1996

"The CP-60 stands out among today's preamps . . . its versatile features are likely to suit demanding audiophiles," concluded Audio's Anthony Cordesman, in the May 1996 issue. "Its sound is outstanding, and it looks as good as it sounds."
Arguably the leading high-end turntable of its time (this ad is from 1957), the TD-124 made Thorens' reputation in this country.

NEW 12" PRECISION TURNTABLE

OUTSTANDING FEATURES

Four speeds, each with ±3/4% speed adjustment. Built-in illuminated strobe disk for all speeds. Built-in level bubble and leveling screws.

Precision 4-pole motor, extra-compliant belt-drive and idler system plus exclusive Thorens Roto-Drive principle, provide complete vibration isolation, absolutely constant speed.

 Provision for easily changing arms without leaving unsightly permanent marks—just replace low-cost arm mounting board, available for 12" or 16" arms in various finishes.

Easy to mount, the TD-124 requires only 2 3/4" clearance below mounting board. Furnished with attached line cord, shielded cable and solder plate.

Gyro-like Roto-Drive gives new Thorens TD-124 absolute speed uniformity. Heavier than 16-inch turntables, yet it starts, stops in less than 2/3 turn!

How to get the heaviest possible turntable for smooth, absolutely quiet operation without sacrificing fast starts and stops.

That's the problem Thorens engineers faced when they set out to build the best four-speed, 12-inch, hi-fi turntable money can buy. You'll be amazed at the simplicity of their solution.

The new TD-124 really has two turntables in one: (1) a heavy 10-lb. rim-concentrated, cast-iron flywheel (outweighs 16" aluminum turntables) (2) a light aluminum cover, or turntable proper. An exclusive, Thorens-originated clutch couples or decouples the light aluminum table to the heavy flywheel for instant starts and stops. What's more, the Thorens double turntable system gives you the weight of a cast-iron table (3 times as heavy as aluminum) without danger of attracting any pickup magnet. And with this unique construction, your pickup gets magnetic shielding from motor or transformer hum fields by the iron turntable.

Ask your hi-fi dealer to show you the Thorens TD-124. Better yet, arrange to hear one of those critical, slow piano records on the TD-124. If you don't know who your dealer is, write Thorens Company, Dept. A127, New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040.
In 1971, Lexicon introduced audio recording professionals to the first digital audio signal processor. Twenty-five years later, in May 1996, Lexicon's DC-1/THX A/V preamplifier set a new standard. Audio's Ed Foster described the DC-1 as offering "surround that was the deepest and most realistic I've heard" and as being "outstanding" and "uncanny." With superb performance and options like THX®, Dolby Digital® and DTS®, the DC-1 is "in a class by itself."

One audition and you'll agree with Audio's assessment "this . . . is . . . really . . . good!"
According to D.B. Keele Jr. (Audio May 1996), "Platinum Audio's Duos have superb looks and high performance that belies their small size . . . the sound was smooth and well balanced, clean bass matching that of some larger systems." As with all the speakers in the Listening Room Series, British designer Phil Jones has used state of the art technology to recreate the complexities of music in a small speaker format.
If you give your family this gift of a lifetime, an Altec Lansing home music system, one of many alternative placements of elements. In actual installation, speaker will be concealed by decorative fabric.

As an engineer with professional knowledge of the science of audio reproduction, you can appreciate more thoroughly than any layman the incredible life-like reproduction of voice and music of which this magnificent Altec Lansing Home Music System is capable. Added to the lifetime enjoyment which this system will provide is the pleasure of installing it yourself. Full instructions are included. This system transcends the inherent limitations of commercial radio-phonographs, yet costs are favorable to this system. The system includes the famous Altec Lansing Duplex speaker, a special Altec Lansing amplifier, a newly designed TRF Altec Lansing tuner, and the Webster 70 changer. Built-in Altec Lansing Daylight Television can also be included.

A brochure will be sent on request.

161 Sixth Avenue, New York 13, N. Y.
1161 N. Vine Street, Hollywood 38, Calif.

ALTEC LANSING
custom-in-built
home music system

Gives Maximum Reproduction of Micro-Groove Record Fidelity

The Shure "900MG" Pickup is an ideal instrument for tracking on the new micro-groove records. It tracks at 6 grams...uses a special offset osmium-tipped needle with a point radius of only .001"...and has an output of 1 volt! The Shure lever system has been adapted in the development of this new pickup—providing a high needle compliance. Listen to it—you will be thrilled with the results!

Model "900MG"
Code: RUZUZ

Shure Potent, Insured and Panned, licensed under the Patents of the Brush Development Co.

SHURE BROTHERS, Inc.
Microphones and Acoustic Devices
225 W. Huron St., Chicago 10, Ill. • Cable Address: Shuremicro
The future of stereo

The problems of traditional two-channel stereo

by FLOYD E. TOOLE

The capture, storage, and reproduction of musical and other acoustical events has been an obsession of the audio industry for its entire existence. At first, it was amazing that any sound could be captured and reproduced. With the passage of time and advancing technology, we became fussier, demanding timbral accuracy, an absence of noise and distortion, realistic dynamic range and bandwidth, and so on. With stereo came some limited impressions of direction and space. Now we demand more—more realism, more dramatic effects, and more listeners to share the auditory experiences. This article will examine our progress in meeting these objectives. (Part II will look at binaural hearing and related issues.)

Floyd E. Toole is Corporate Vice President of Engineering for Harman International. He is a past president of the Audio Engineering Society and a Silver Medal Award winner. Prior to his move to the United States, he spent 25 years with the National Research Council of Canada as a scientist and psychoacoustician. His Ph.D. thesis dealt with stereo localization and binaural hearing.
and multichannel approaches to solving them

PART I

Photograph: Robert Lewis
KEF REFERENCE SERIES MODEL FOUR SPEAKER

JUNE 1996

Just like Audio Magazine, KEF's Reference Series is a benchmark in its field. The top of the line Model Four has garnered worldwide praise, including a review in Audio's June 1996 issue, for its superb performance and innovative technology. From its patented Uni-Q® point source driver, to its dual InterPort Coupled Cavity bass system, the Model Four showcases KEF's ground breaking research and development. Check out the Reference Series and KEF's great new Q Series at your local KEF dealer, or contact us for further information.
In the beginning, there was monaural (it means, literally, one ear—we actually listen binaurally, through two ears, no matter how many channels are used). Everything we heard was stored in and reproduced from a single channel. In those early days of mono, listeners enthused, and critics applauded the technical accomplishments of Thomas Edison, Emile Berliner, and others as being the closest possible to reality. They were wrong, but clearly a revolution in home entertainment had taken place.

Monophonic reproduction conveys most of the musically important dimensions—melody, timbre, tempo, and reverberation—but no sense of spatial envelopment, of being there. In the 1930s, the essential principles by which the missing elements could be communicated were understood, but there were technical and cost limitations to what was practical. It is humbling to read the wisdom embodied in the Blumlein-EMI patent [1] applied for in 1931, which describes two-channel stereo techniques that would wait 25 years before being exposed to the public. Then there are the insights of the Bell Telephone Laboratories scientists, who, considering the reproduction of auditory perspective, concluded in 1934 [2] that there were two alternative reproduction methods that would work: binaural and multichannel.

By binaural, the Bell Labs scientists meant the technique of capturing a multidimensional sound field by using microphones at the ear locations in an artificial head (thereby encoding all of the directional cues in the left- and right-ear signals) and reproducing those signals through headphones. The listener’s ears would then hear what the dummy head “heard,” so that, in theory, perfect auditory perspective would be communicated.

Multichannel reproduction is more obvious, since each channel and its associated loudspeaker creates an independently localizable sound source, and interactions between them create even more. Inevitably, the question arose: How many channels are necessary? Bell Labs scientists concluded that a great many channels would be necessary to capture and reproduce the directional and spatial complexities of musical events. Being practical, they investigated the possibilities of simplification and concluded that, while two channels could yield acceptable results, three channels (left, center, and right) would be a desirable minimum to establish the illusion of a stable front soundstage, especially for a group of listeners. It is important to note that there was no attempt to re-create a surrounding sense of envelopment.

By 1953, ideas were more developed, and in his paper “Basic Principles of Stereophonic Sound” [3], William Snow describes a stereophonic system as one having two or more channels and speakers. He says, “The number of channels will depend upon the size of the stage and listening rooms, and the precision in localization required.” Snow goes on to say that “for a use such as rendition of music in the home, where economy is required and accurate place-

ment of sources is not of great importance if the feeling of separation of sources is preserved, two-channel reproduction is of real importance.”

Thus, two-channel reproduction was known to be a compromise—“good enough for the home,” or words to that effect. So what did we end up with? Two channels! The choice had nothing to do with scientific ideals, but with technical realities. When stereo became commercially available, nobody knew how to store more than two channels in the groove of a record.

Around that same time, however, the film industry was highly motivated to do better, and several major movies were released with multichannel surround sound accompanying their panoramic images. These were discrete-channel soundtracks recorded on magnetic strips added to the film.

Although these soundtracks were very successful artistically, the technology languished because of the high costs of production and duplication. The industry reverted to monophonic optical soundtracks, at least until the development of the “dual bilateral light valve.” This device enabled each side of an optical soundtrack to be modulated independently, thus accommodating two channels. Once that barrier was surmounted, film soundtracks moved beyond two-channel stereo relatively quickly. And in the end, it was the film industry, not the audio industry or audiophiles, that drove the successful introduction of multichannel home sound reproduction. On the way, however, it learned much from the earlier missteps of others.

Multichannel Sound—First Try

The arrival of two-channel stereo in the ’50s was a revolution, even though recording techniques being used at the time frequently resulted in hole-in-the-middle soundstages and exaggerated left/right effects. Conventional stereo is not blessed with an underlying encode/decode system or philosophy; it is merely a two-channel delivery mechanism. Over the years, microphone and mixing techniques have evolved, but the struggle to capture, store, and re-

![Fig. 1—Because of the stereo-seat restriction, two-channel stereo is an antischolastic system; only one listener at a time can hear it properly.](image)

Mono reproduction conveys most of the musically important dimensions but no sense of spatial envelopment, of being there.
produce a realistic sense of direction and space from two channels and two speakers has been a mighty one. There has been no single satisfactory solution, as is evidenced by the diversity of microphone techniques, signal processors, loudspeaker designs, and "tweaks" that have come and gone, as well as those that survive.

What can one say about a system that accommodates speakers having directional characteristics ranging from omni-directional through bidirectional in-phase (so-called bi-pole), bidirectional out-of-phase (dipole), and predominantly backward-firing, to forward-firing, with a variety of directivity characteristics within each of those broad categories? The nature of the direct and reflected sounds arriving at the listeners' ears from these different designs runs the entire gamut of possibilities. This is not really a system at all; it is merely a foundation for individual experimentation. The history of two-channel stereo is littered with examples of efforts to generate a more engaging sense of envelopment and depth—some acoustical, some electronic, and some that appear to operate simply on faith. Remember the Hafler system [4] sold by Dynaco? And Carver's Sonic Holography [5]? Nowadays we have SRS, Spatializer, and hosts of digital signal processors (DSPs) that offer dimensional embellishments. We can only conclude that, in a multichannel system, two channels are simply not enough.

Added to these fundamental problems is the inconvenience of the stereo seat, or "sweet spot." Two-channel stereo is an essentially antisocial system; only one listener can hear it properly (Fig. 1). If one leans a little to the left or right, the featured artist flops into the left or right speaker and the soundstage distorts. Sit up straight, and the featured artist floats as a phantom image between the speakers, but the sound quality is altered because of the acoustical crosstalk. That is, the sound from each loudspeaker travels not just to the ear nearer to it, but to both ears. And when identical sounds radiate from both channels, as happens for a center image, there is a comb-filter effect at each ear when the direct sound from the nearer loudspeaker combines with the slightly delayed sound from the opposite speaker. The dominant effect is a distortion of the amplitude and phase response of the center image's sound. Ironically, no matter how perfect a loudspeaker may be in frequency and phase response, those properties will not be appreciated in the sound of the center image because of an intrinsic limitation of two-channel stereo.

You don't believe me? Play some monophonic pink noise and move in and out of the stereo sweet spot. As you move from the left or right toward the center, you will experience phasiness, and as you approach the precise center location, the sound will get noticeably duller as destructive interference creates a dip at around 3 to 4 kHz. Fortunately, room reflections help to minimize the annoyance of this effect in most home installations.

In fairness, it must be said that after more than 40 years of experimentation, the best two-channel stereo recordings reproduced over the right set of speakers in the right room can be very satisfying indeed. Sadly, only a fraction of our listening experiences fall into that category, so this is not a long-term solution.

**Multichannel Sound—Second Try**

In the '70s, we broke the two-channel doldrums with a misadventure into four-channel sound called quadrophonics. The intention was laudable: to deliver an enriched sense of direction and space. The key to achieving this goal lay in the ability to store four channels of information in the existing two channels of a vinyl LP and then to recover them.

Two categories of systems were in use at the time, matrixed and discrete. The matrixed systems crammed four signals into the bandwidth normally used for two channels. Something had to give, and as a result, separation was not the same between all channels. In other words, information that was supposed to be in only one channel would appear in smaller quantities in some or all of the other channels. For the listener, the result of this channel leakage, or crosstalk, was confusion about where the sound was coming from. I well remember feeling as though I were inside a cello while listening to one of my quadrophonic LPs.

Various forms of signal-adaptive "steering" (a technique for routing signals in preferred directions) were devised to assist the directional illusions during the playback process. The alphabet soup is memorable: SQ from CBS, QS from Sansui, EV-4 from Electro-Voice, and others. Peter Scheiber, a musician with a technological bent, figures prominently as a pioneer in the matrix game, with his patented encoder and decoder ideas incorporated into many designs. The best matrix systems were remarkably good in creating the impression of four completely separate, or discrete, channels. However, matrix processing breaks down when there is a demand for several simultaneously occurring discrete images.
Ease," "dynamic power," "lack of irritation," and "musical believability" were among many descriptions given to Sonic Frontiers' Power-3 Mono Amp. The distortion performance, measured back in August 1996, was among the best Audio's Bascom H. King had ever seen in tube power amplifiers, explaining why the Power-3’s overall audition was equally impressive. The Power-3 Mono Amp is just one of Sonic Frontiers’ impressive lineup of preamps and amplifiers, designed for breaking the sound barrier.
"Very wise choice," were D.B. Keele's closing words describing Mirage's MBS-2 satellite, BPSS-210 subwoofer and the LFX-2 crossover home theater system, in the September 1996 issue of Audio. In fact, those same words could be used to describe the entire line of Mirage products, the company that introduced the world to bipolar loudspeakers over a decade ago.
Ultimately, there is no substitute for entirely separated channels. But getting four discrete channels into the grooves of a vinyl LP required that the recorded bandwidth be extended to about 50 kHz, which was quite a challenge. Nevertheless, it was accomplished in JVC’s CD-4 system, and although this quadraphonic format did not survive, the technology necessary to achieve the wider bandwidth did have a lasting benefit on the quality of conventional two-channel LPs. Half-speed cutting processes, better pressings, and playback cartridges with wider bandwidth and reduced tracking and tracking distortions were to live on. Discrete multichannel tape recordings were available, but open-reel tape was a nuisance, to say the least, and high-quality packaged tape formats (such as cassettes) were not yet ready for high-fidelity multichannel sound.

Years passed, with the audio manufacturers unable to agree on a single standard. Eventually, the whole thing dissolved into competitive squabbles. The industry lost a lot of money and credibility, and customers were justifiably disconcerted.

Although the failure of quadraphonics was regrettable, it has to be said that the system was not well founded psychoacoustically. Lacking an underlying encode/decode rationale, quad simply compounded the problems of two-channel stereo. There were even naïve notions of panning images front to back using conventional techniques. The quadraphonic square array—of left and right, front and rear—created a more complex, but still antisocial, system (Fig. 2). The sweet spot now was constrained in the front-to-back direction as well as the left-to-right.

In addition, there was no center channel, a basic requirement if the stereo seat is to be eliminated. And placing the additional channels behind the listener is not the best arrangement for generating envelopment and a sense of spaciousness. Placement to the sides is better. Sounds arriving from the back are extremely rare in the standard repertoire of music, but the need for a credible spatial impression is common; sound from the sides is crucial to the generation of spatial impression. Ironically, the authors of a 1971 paper, “Subjective Assessment of Multichannel Reproduction” [6], demonstrated that listeners preferred surround speakers positioned to the sides over ones placed behind them, granting scores that were two to four times higher. It seems as though nobody with any influence read it.

Fortunately, much of the innovation that went into quadraphonics would live on in different forms.

**Hollywood to the Rescue**

Failure in one market was not enough to kill good ideas, and quad contributed two: multiple channels and adaptive matrixes. Dolby Laboratories was well connected to the real multichannel pioneers, the movie makers, in the application of its noise-reduction system to stereo optical soundtracks. Putting the pieces together, Dolby rearranged the quad channel configuration to one better suited to film use (Fig. 3): left, center, and right across the front, plus a single surround channel, which was used to drive numerous speakers arranged beside and behind the audience. All of this information was stored in two audio-bandwidth channels. With the appropriate adjustments to the encode matrix and to the steering algorithm in the active decoding matrix, Dolby devised the system that has become so familiar in quality films and theaters: Dolby Stereo, or, as it is known in home media, Dolby Surround.

Although they were not explicitly stated, this system was subject to some basic rules
that have set a standard for multichannel sound: well-placed dialog in the center of the screen, music and sound effects across the front and in the surround channel. Reverberation and other ambient sounds are steered into the surround channel, as are sounds of aircraft passing overhead and the like. At times the audience can be enveloped in sound (as at a football game), or it can be transported to a giant reverberant cave or gymnasium, or it can be inside the confines of a car engaged in a dramatic chase, or it can be treated to an intimately whispered conversation between lovers, where the impression is that of being embarrassingly close. To fully realize such a range of spatial environments requires a flexible multichannel system, controlled-directivity speakers, and a degree of control over the acoustics of the playback environment. When it is done well, it may not be perfect, but it is remarkably entertaining—and it is not antisocial! The basic format of a front soundstage with enveloping ambience is also the basis for most of our real-life musical experiences, so audiences were immediately comfortable.

It is significant that the characteristics of the encoding and decoding matrices and the spectral, directional, and temporal properties of the speakers and room (the theater, in this case) all are integral to the functioning of these systems. Fortunately, the film industry acknowledges the need for standardization and so from the outset tried to ensure that sound dubbing stages, where film soundtracks are assembled, would resemble theaters, where audiences are to enjoy the results. Although the industry standards provided a foundation, there were still inconsistencies. This left a need, and an opportunity, for Lucasfilm to establish its THX program to certify the audio performance of movie theaters, so that audiences would have an even greater assurance of quality.

**Multichannel Sound—Third Try**

With the popularity of watching movies at home on TV, it wasn’t long before Dolby Surround made its way there. Adapting it to the smaller environment required some changes, but nothing very radical (Fig. 4). Reducing the number of surround speakers to two ensured greater consumer acceptance, and recommending placement of these speakers to the sides of the listeners ensured that they would be most effective in creating the required illusions of space and envelopment. Delaying the sound to the surround speakers brought the precedence effect to bear to ensure that, even in a small room, the ambiguously localized surround sounds would be perceptually separated from those in the front channels.

At the outset, a simple fixed-matrix version of the decoding system was available in entry-level consumer systems. The fixed-matrix systems exhibited so much crosstalk among the channels (separation was as little as 3 dB) that listeners were surrounded by sound most of the time, even when it was inappropriate.

Fosgate and Shure HTS brought the first active-matrix decoders to the home theater market, albeit at premium prices. Low-cost integrated-circuit chips eventually brought active-matrix Dolby Pro Logic decoding to the masses, and home entertainment entered a new era. Admittedly, it was audio for movies, but it was multichannel audio nevertheless, and many of us began to appreciate some of the dimensions that were missing from our directionally and spatially deprived two-channel stereo lives.

Dolby Surround was designed for movie soundtracks reproduced in large theaters, and in that role it performs very well indeed. However, once audiophiles get a taste of something attractive, they want more. In this case, the “more” they wanted was realistic multichannel music reproduction in their homes.

Playing conventional stereo recordings through a Dolby Pro Logic decoder was a logical experiment, and most of us have done it. The results are spotty: Some recordings work well, and others don’t. A basic problem is that material mixed without a center channel in mind, when played through a conventional matrix decoder, yields center-channel signals that are perceived to be louder than they should be. The problem lies in the translation from large movie theaters to listening at shorter distances in smaller rooms. The high-frequency rolloff in the surround channel is also noticeable, and the active-matrix steering is sometimes caught messing with the music. Recordings made specifically for Dolby Surround are better, but even they have failed to establish a large following in the music recording industry. None of this is surprising, but all of it means that we have not yet arrived at a general-purpose multichannel solution.

**THX Embellishments**

In a natural succession to its THX program for certifying movie theater sound systems, Lucasfilm established a licensing scheme for certain features intended to enhance, or in certain ways ensure, the performance of home theater systems based on Dolby Pro Logic decoders. Home THX, as it is called, added features to a basic Pro Logic processor and to the speakers used in home theater systems, and it set some minimum performance standards for the electronics and speakers. At a time when the market was being inundated with “cheap and cheerful” add-on center-channel and surround speakers and amplifiers, THX made a clear statement that that would not do; all channels had to meet the same standard.
In his 1996 review of our AV-705 5-channel amplifier, Audio's Edward J. Foster noted that "the benefits of Power Steering in a home theater product are so obvious, it's surprising the idea didn't surface sooner. But it always takes someone to be first, and the Carver people seem to have a knack for not missing the forest for the trees... I expect it comes from living in the Northwest woods; all that fresh air must encourage Carver engineers to take a fresh look at problems." Actually, it's that and the coffee here in Seattle that have helped make Carver the horsepower of choice for fine audio systems for nearly two decades.
SONANCE DL1200
POWERED SUBWOOFER
SEPTEMBER 1996

Sonance is the pioneer and leader in "Architectural Audio," with the world's most complete line of high-fidelity in-wall speakers. Their new line of powered subwoofers set new standards in their class. In September 1996, Audio published a review of the DL1200. Edward M. Long concluded, "It is well engineered, well built, and offers excellent value." Today there are three DualLevel subwoofers in Sonance's mix of high quality products that go beyond your musical expectations.

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Tomlinson Holman deserves credit for assembling this amalgam of existing and novel features into what has become a benchmark for consumer home theater.

The Home THX features relevant to this discussion are:

1. High- and low-pass filters to approximate a proper crossover between a subwoofer and satellite speakers. (Elaborate systems did this anyway, but the THX crossover brought an important feature to the mass market.)

2. Electronic decorrelation between the left and right surround channels. Reducing the number of surround speakers to two and putting them in a small room eliminates much of the acoustical decorrelation (randomization of the sounds arriving at the listeners’ left and right ears) that the many speakers at the sides and rear of a large movie theater accomplish automatically. Substituting electronic decorrelation is a good idea that was, to my knowledge, first introduced in the Shure HTS systems.

3. Timbre-matching of the surround channel to the left, center, and right (front) channels. In my view, this is a dubious feature. Sounds arriving from the sides, or even from random incidences, cannot and should not match the timbre of sounds arriving from the front. It is not natural—the complex shape of the external ears ensures that. However, it is a relatively minor matter in the larger scheme.

4. Re-equalization of the soundtrack to adjust for excessive treble that is usually built into film soundtracks to achieve correct tonal balance in large theaters. A single correction curve was chosen. This is a useful feature, but it should be an adjustable tone control because soundtracks vary in treble balance.

5. The Home THX loudspeaker standard requires some control of the vertical dispersion from the left, center, and right (front) units and a bidirectional out-of-phase configuration (an approximation of a dipole) for the surrounds. The purpose of the former is to reduce the strength of floor- and ceiling-reflected sounds, and the purpose of the latter is to increase the proportion of reflected sound that is generated by the two surround speakers, thereby compensating somewhat for the fact that there are only two of them. Both of these are good ideas, but some of the implementations have created a belief that somehow they are incompatible with the objectives of good music reproduction. While there have been some less than worthy examples of home theater speakers, one can easily say the same about conventional “music” speakers. In principle, there should be no reason to differentiate between them. Good design is good design.

Fig. 5—Jim Fosgate's novel 6-Axis approach to Dolby Surround decoding adds left/right distinction to the surround channels and provides for an optional sixth channel behind the listeners.

Matrix Mania

Recognizing an opportunity to improve on a good thing, inventors have had a field day manipulating the parameters of the standard surround matrices, with delays and with steering algorithms, all in an attempt to finesse the multichannel decoders to be more impressive when playing movies, more compatible with stereo music, or both. In addition to varying the five-channel, five-speaker theme, the more adventurous designers have augmented the surround system with additional speakers behind the listeners. Most provide for full-bandwidth surround or rear channels. Purists frown on such meddling, especially for film soundtracks, but lots of people, me included, find rewards in the artistry of several of the alternatives.

There have been many of these matrix-system variations. Some are decode-only, relying on Dolby Surround and regular stereo-encoded material for source material. Others are encode/decode systems that have some degree of compatibility with existing systems. All provide multichannel playback of two-channel program material that at least some listeners find attractive at least some of the time. In addition to stand-alone products like Circle Surround, there are proprietary algorithms built into surround processors from numerous companies, such as Proceed and Meridian.

The two systems described below are both long-term survivors and distinguish themselves by having evolved to the point that they include optional features and channels. And they are approaches I am particularly familiar with from my work with the companies at Harman where they were developed.

A veteran of the quadraphonic wars, Jim Fosgate found ways to decode Dolby Surround soundtracks in a manner that many people found preferable to more conventional means (Fig. 5). Part of the improvement had to do with the responsiveness of the steering logic, and part of it had to do with providing some amount of left and right distinction in the full-bandwidth surround channel. Since there is no such left/right separation in the encoded program, the art has been to judge how much, and when, left and right front information should be directed to the surrounds, with what spectral modifications (if any), and with what delay.

Fosgate practiced his art well and over the years has produced several positively re-
ceived designs optimized for films and for different kinds of music, all in the analog domain. An interesting feature was the provision for separately powering the forward- and rear-firing drivers of the surround "dipoles" to generate more directional and spatial enrichment. His designs can be found in products bearing his own name as well as the Harman Kardon and now Citation brands. Fosgate's latest effort is called 6-Axis, because in addition to the basic five steered channels, it provides for an optional sixth, behind the listener, to complete the surround effect.

Working independently, and in the digital domain, David Griesinger has done similar things to move beyond the basic Pro Logic process. He is probably best known in professional audio, as the author of the reverberation algorithms used in the Lexicon products found in most recording studios. Griesinger is driven by an intense interest in the physics and psychoacoustics of concert hall acoustics and has been a significant contributor to that area of science, so it is no surprise that his efforts in surround sound decoding and multichannel synthesis are based on his years of studying, synthesizing, and electronically enhancing the acoustics of concert halls. Accentuating the desirable aspects of complex multidimensional sound fields while avoiding undesirable artifacts is the essence of both endeavors.

The result is a suite of film- and music-playback algorithms embodied in Lexicon digital surround processors. Griesinger's current effort is called Logic-7, since it provides for two additional channels and speakers behind the listener (Fig. 6). Using a sophisticated detection and steering process, these extra channels and rear speakers are supplied with strongly uncorrelated sounds—such as reverberation, applause, and crowd sounds—or with sounds that are strongly directed to move from front to surround or vice versa. Thus, the listeners (yes, these are still very much social systems) are treated to a truly enveloping sense of ambience and to occasional sounds that sweep dramatically forward or backward, even with appropriate left or right biases. An important focus in the continuing development of Logic-7 is the quest for compatibility in multichannel reproduction of film soundtracks and music as well as between two-channel and multichannel reproduction of stereo music mixed for two channels.

**Digital Discrete**

The few samples of discrete multichannel recordings from the quadraphonic era were sufficient to generate a lasting desire, if not an outright lust, to develop a viable format that did not suffer from leakage, or crosstalk, among the channels. Today we are experiencing a version of that dream in the form of Dolby Digital, also referred to as AC-3. This system was designed for soundtracks and is widely used in that capacity for motion pictures. A consumer version is now available on laserdiscs and DVD, and other carriers, including HDTV, will follow. Following the basic geometry of the existing multichannel system, Dolby Digital (Fig. 7) incorporates five main channels, including separate left and right surround channels. All channels are completely discrete and full-bandwidth, offering multichannel producers enormous flexibility. A sixth channel is used for occasional, very powerful low-frequency sound effects and is inherently bandwidth-limited. Thus we end up with the 5.1-channel appellation. In home systems, the LFE (low-frequency effects) channel normally is blended with low frequencies from the five main channels and routed to a subwoofer that handles all the deep bass.

In Europe, the MPEG-2 audio standard provides for multichannel audio that can be either five or seven channels. In the seven-channel mode, the additional channels are interpolated between the center and left and center and right front channels. It is difficult to imagine this configuration becoming popular for home applications, however. A better use of the bandwidth might have been to add some truly rear channels, as in some of the aforementioned enhanced matrix schemes. In any event, MPEG-encoded sound will be the standard for future DVD releases in Europe, with Dolby Digital an option.

Digital Theater Systems' DTS and Sony's SDDS systems have established presences in the professional domain, as the multichannel formats for numerous feature films. On the consumer side, DTS-encoded soundtracks are available on some laserdiscs and may be included on some DVD releases as a supplement to the standard Dolby Digital soundtrack. DTS has also been promoting its system for music, with a small but growing catalog of multichannel CD releases.

All of these discrete systems are really transparent transport media; none of them incorporates or is based on an underlying method for encoding and decoding spatial information. All of the matrix systems discussed up to now put serious constraints on the creative process and, indeed, were a part
LEXICON 412
FOUR CHANNEL
POWER AMPLIFIER
DECEMBER 1996

"The Lexicon 412's performance can be summed up quickly and easily: plays loud, sounds clean, stays quiet." Sounds like a perfect set of parameters to judge any amp by! The 412's "outstanding performance and truly professional build quality" are shared with the rest of the NT series amplifiers, which feature THX® and safety certifications, are available in variety of input and output configurations. Here's a recipe for amplifier sonic nirvana "the 412 power amplifier performed impressively, like the proverbial straight wire with gain—but in this case, four of them!"
One of the most admired speaker companies in the world, Boston Acoustics, provided Audio's D.B. Keele Jr. their VR2000 300-watt 12-inch subwoofer. Reviewed in January 1997, "[The Boston VR2000] ... is one of the highest-performing subwoofers I have reviewed and, at $1,200, is a very good value." Ready for AC-3® and THX® certified, the VR2000 is just one of the many fine home and car stereo speakers Boston Acoustics manufactures.
of that process. Discrete systems have no such limitations. In fact, recording engineers have had to learn new techniques, and need new production tools, to re-create some of the illusions with which we have become familiar in the matrix systems. In short, we have entered a new realm of multichannel entertainment, wherein what we hear will be almost entirely the result of individual creative artistry in the recording process and its interaction with the particulars of the playback systems. And since there are no standards whatsoever, we can expect considerable variety in the results, including some examples of extremely bad taste. Be prepared.

As multichannel transport media, however, these systems are potentially wonderful. They can store audio data encoded in forms designed to entertain large audiences (such as conventional film soundtracks) or audio data intended to reconstruct a three-dimensional sound field (such as the elaborate forms of Ambisonics) or for formats yet to be invented. They represent a freedom that we have never had before.

All of these systems are scalable—that is, they can be designed to fit into different channel or storage capacities. There are two ways to achieve this, and both are used.

Lossless data compression makes use of redundancy and signal variability to fit information into less storage space and then recover it, perfectly, during playback. Perceptual encoding, on the other hand, achieves data reduction by taking advantage of both simultaneous and temporal masking in our hearing systems. It is well known that loud sounds prevent us from hearing weaker sounds. If we know the rules governing this phenomenon, we can simply eliminate—or at least encode more simply—those small sounds that are normally masked. Either way, we can attempt to store the same perceived sound in less space. The more aggressive the data reduction, the more likely that listeners will be aware that the signal has been modified—that something has been edited out.

High-end paranoia would have it that perceptual coding is intrinsically flawed. But having participated in comparative listening tests of Dolby Digital, DTS, and MPEG-2, I can state categorically that among those systems, at least, the differences are not obvious. Even in the fairly aggressively data-reduced material I've heard, audible effects were quite infrequent and limited to certain kinds of sounds only. And the effects were not always describable as better or worse; sometimes they could be identified only as different. Naturally, it is possible to go too far, and in the most extreme examples of data reduction, things start sounding pretty bad. Needless to say, in retrospect, perhaps one should not be totally surprised by this. After all, we have lived for many years with vinyl LP records that performed "data expansion," adding information to the music in the form of crosstalk, noise, and distortions of every imaginable kind. It is mainly because of those very same masking phenomena exploited in data reduction that those distortions were perceptually attenuated and we were able to derive a great deal of pleasure from our LP records.

Fortunately, in the digital domain, all things tend to become possible at lower prices and higher speeds. With the end of this trend not yet in sight, it may be that the need for data reduction in critical applications will simply disappear eventually.

**Too Much of a Good Thing?**

Those of us who remember the quadraphonics debacle get a little queasy when we see what is going on presently. Could this wonderful progression to digital, discrete multichannel sound be stalled or stymied by a lack of agreement? Possibly, is one answer. No, is the one I prefer to believe. The reason is that now we are operating in the digital domain, and things are fundamentally different.

Personal computers have become general-purpose platforms on which we can run many programs: word processors, games, and so on. The day is fast coming when audio playback devices can have that kind of flexibility. It is entirely feasible to have the playback device read a code at the head of a program and configure itself to do the appropriate kind of decoding. We are not there yet, but the technology is available, and many of us believe that is the way things can, and should, go.

Digital, discrete multichannel storage capability should not carry with it any restriction as to the kind of signals that are stored. In a two-channel matrix system, that was not the case; the encoding was part of the storage process. Now it should be possible to envisage a six- or (pick any number) channel system that could store three two-channel programs (stereo, binaural, or Dolby Surround, for example), or a four-chan-

---

**Fig. 7—Dolby Digital (AC-3) uses five discrete full-bandwidth channels, including separate stereo surround channels, and a sixth low-frequency effects channel, usually handled by a subwoofer.**
THE AMBISONICS ALTERNATIVE

There are two parts to the Ambisonics premise. The first is that, with the appropriate design of microphone, it would be possible to capture (record) the three-dimensional sound field existing at a point. The second part is that, with the appropriate electronic processing, it should be possible to reconstruct a facsimile of that sound field at a specified point within a square or circular arrangement of four or more speakers. Therefore, this system distinguishes itself from all others in that it is based on a specific encode/decode rationale.

Several names are associated with the technology. Duane Cooper first patented the basic idea for this form of surround sound [7]. Patents were also granted to Peter Fellgett and Michael Gerzon, who were working simultaneously and independently in England. Peter Craven contributed to the microphone design, and aided by some government sponsorship, the United Kingdom group commercialized the Ambisonics recording and reproduction system [8, 9].

Ambisonics is an enticing idea, and the spatial algebra tells us that it should work. And it does, up to a point. Ambisonics has enthusiastic supporters, but it remains a niche player in surround sound. Most people know little or nothing about it, although there are some Ambisonics-encoded recordings [9].

The scarcity of playback decoders is a clear problem. However, there are other considerations that may be significant. Ambisonics requires special recordings and playback apparatus. It is incompatible with other multichannel systems (although it need not be). And it ends up entertaining a single listener. Mind you, that listener can be well entertained.

I have heard the system several times in different places (including a precise setup in an anechoic chamber), and I will admit that with large, spacious classical works it creates an attractively enveloping illusion for a listener with the discipline to find and stay in the small sweet spot. It tolerates a certain amount of moving around, but leaning too far forward results in a front bias, leaning too far backward creates a rear bias, leaning too far left—well, you get the idea. Big, spacious reverberant recordings are more tolerant of listener movement, of course. All of this should be no surprise for a system in which the mathematical solution applies only at a point in space, and then only if the setup is absolutely precise in its geometry and the speakers are closely matched in both their amplitude and phase responses.

In fairness, there are numerous ways to encode and store the Ambisonics signals and other ways to process the signals into forms suitable for reproduction from different numbers of speakers in different setups. All of these I have not heard. Ambisonics may yet play a role in our audio lives. Certainly having multiple, discrete digital channels within which to store data can only be an advantage for it. As it has been demonstrated, however, there seems to be a lot of paraphernalia for just one listener. F.E.T.

REFERENCES

9. Web sites with comprehensive bibliographies and other useful information on Ambisonics and related subjects: www.ontb.ubn.ca/~mleece/ www.aber.ac.uk/~dgsv/3daudio.htm
CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS TOWER SPEAKER

JANUARY 1997

Designed by Audio Hall of Fame member Henry Kloss, the Cambridge SoundWorks Tower was reviewed in Audio's January 1997 issue. The flagship of the Tower series, this three way bipolar, was found "to have a soundstage that was stable, deep and richly three dimensional, unfettered solid bass to below 30Hz... an uncommon value." Complimenting The Towers is the Center Stage center channel and The Surround® dipole radiator speakers, forming a critically acclaimed theater sound system.
SONY DVP-S7000 DVD PLAYER

One doesn't get the opportunity to observe the introduction of a really new type of audio/video component often. Such occurrences are more rare than, say, a lunar eclipse—and at least you can count on the eclipse taking place on schedule. The launches of new consumer electronics products seldom do, and many crash before they clear the pad. It is unlikely that DVD will fail no matter how companies may mess up its marketing, which makes it all the more interesting to study how different manufacturers launch their merchandising missiles.

Sony has chosen to follow the traditional route: introduce an upscale, relatively full-featured DVD player for early adopters and then, presumably later on, follow with more economical everyman versions. That said, I'm rather surprised that the DVP-S7000, priced at $1,000, costs as little as it does.

The DVP-S7000 plays 5-inch DVDs, Video CDs, and audio CDs (including 3-inch audio CDs), recognizes each for what it is, and decodes accordingly. DVP-S7000s sold in the United States play only Region 1 DVDs (and those labeled for all regions). They will deliver NTSC-compatible video in composite form on an RCA jack, in Y/C (luminance/color) form on an S-video connector, and in component-video form on three RCA jacks (one for luminance and the others for the R – Y and B – Y color-difference signals). Component video delivers video information in its purest form, but it's usable only with monitors and projectors having the necessary inputs.

Audio outputs are present in both analog and digital form, the latter via an optical (Toslink) socket and a coaxial (phono) jack. The form of digital audio is determined by the disc, i.e., 16-bit linear PCM when playing CDs and normally a Dolby Digital (AC-3) bitstream when playing DVDs. However, using the setup menu, you can command the player to produce a two-track PCM signal when playing a Dolby Digital source. This enables you to feed digital signals to non-AC-3 components without the

RESOLUTION IS OUTSTANDING, FAR BETTER THAN TAPE AND FAR BETTER EVEN THAN LASERDISC.

"strange sound...affecting your ears or causing the speakers to be damaged," as the otherwise better-than-average manual puts it. An analog stereo version of the digital audio is fed to two pairs of line-level RCA jacks. As belits the DVP-S7000's upscale image, all audio and video jacks (except the Toslink, of course) are gold-plated. An "S-link" mini-phone jack serves to tie the player to compatible Sony components for system control.

Considering the technical complexity of DVD, one could hardly imagine a player with a less intimidating appearance than the Sony DVP-S7000. At the upper left, from top to bottom, are an "On/Standby" LED, a power switch, a remote sensor, a headphone level control, and a gold-plated headphone jack. At the upper right is an "Open/Close" button, which lowers (or

Dimensions: 17 in. W x 4 3/8 in. H x 15 3/8 in. D. (43 cm x 11.1 cm x 39.5 cm).
Weight: 15 lbs., 7 oz. (7 kg).
Price: $1,000.
Company Address: Sony Dr., Park Ridge, N.J. 07656; 201/930-1000.
For literature, circle No. 90
Twenty-five years ago, NAD created a new class of audio product designed to deliver affordable high end performance. Today, NAD continues that tradition with innovative products like the 314 Integrated Amplifier and 512 CD Player, reviewed just three issues ago. Audio's Corey Greenberg claimed "when put together, the NAD 314 and 512 make the ultimate affordable audiophile system.

Find out about all the NAD audio and home theater components at your local NAD retailer, or contact us for a copy of the brand new NAD full line catalog.
DVP-S7000 is rather wide and may be a bit uncomfortable for people with small hands, but the panel's extra width permits more generous spacing between the numerous buttons, which helps people with large fingers.

The dedicated remote will control a Sony TV as well as the DVD player. There are separate power buttons for each, TV volume and channel-selection up/down pads, and a "TV/Video" key to toggle between the sources. The major transport controls for play, pause, stop, chapter-skip, and "double-speed" playback, as well as high-speed scan in both directions, are on the remote's main panel. Here, too, are pads that provide a simple, direct way to change soundtracks, subtitles, and viewing angles—"Audio Change," "Angle Change," "Sub-Title Change," and "Sub-Title On/Off"—when playing DVDs that support such niceties. If the disc doesn't, you're informed of the fact by an on-screen message if you should request, for example, a change in subtitle language when there isn't another. Other buttons—"Display," "Title," "DVD Menu," "Menu," "Return," "Enter," and the four-key cursor array—call up and control the on-screen menus and other displays.

The functions of most keys are self-evident, but one deserves explanation. The "Display" key toggles through three on-screen exhibits. A simple one merely gives the current title and chapter numbers and the current chapter's playing time. A more complete one tells you not only what you have chosen but also how many titles, chapters, subtitle languages, audio languages, and viewing angles are on the disc as well as the current audio mode and other information. Last is a bar graph that indicates the current video bit rate.

Lifting a flip-up cover on the remote reveals a subpanel with additional functions. There is a 10-key numeric pad with "Clear," "Enter," and "Search Mode" keys that enable direct access to titles, chapters, tracks, index points, and so forth by their identifying numbers. You also can enter parental-control codes with the keypad, activate "DNR," and engage a slow- or step-motion mode in either direction via other subpanel controls. In general, what you can do depends on the type of disc being played—DVD, CD, or Video CD—and, in the case of the DVD, the features that are supported by the disc itself.

The "Menu" button accesses four on-screen setup menus: "Play Mode," "Video Control," "Custom Set Up," and "Initial Set Up." "Play Mode" enables repeat playback of tracks, chapters, titles, or the entire disc (depending on disc format); randomized playback ("Shuffle"); playback of specific titles, chapters, or tracks (depending on the format); or repeat play of designated portions of a title, chapter, or track ("A-B Repeat").

The "Video Control" menu facilitates adjustment of "Picture" (contrast), "Brightness" (black level), "Color" (saturation), and "Sharpness" and the storage of three custom combinations ("Memory Set"). The player comes with three factory presets: one optimized for viewing in a well-lit room, one for viewing in a darkened room, and "Standard," which returns all controls to zero.

The "Custom Setup" menu provides control of a variety of functions. "Auto Play" activates timer playback and brings up two demonstration modes. "Dimmer" brightens, darkens, or entirely kills the front-panel display. "Audio DRC" compresses the dynamic range for late-night listening to CDs or to DVDs with PCM stereo sound. "Audio ATT" raises and lowers the analog audio output level at the line-out jacks. "L/R/Stereo" yields left-channel only, right-channel only, or stereo at the analog outputs for audio CDs and at the digital output for Video CDs. "Background" lets you choose the menu background color (either blue or black) on the TV screen. "CD Background" turns the background picture
Kenwood's award-winning Stage 3 Home Theater Controller (KC-Z1), is a tuner/preamp that has turned a lot of heads. Ed Foster's review in February 1997 claimed the Stage 3 "looked ready for anything" with "sounds that were great in Pro Logic but spectacular in Dolby Digital." With the industry's most innovative remote, Kenwood's TouchPanel controller, the Stage 3 is "complete and flexible, a component to be reckoned with."
(a stylized disc on a blue background) on and off when you’re playing a CD.

Basic settings are made with the “Initial Setup” submenus. These let you tell the system the “TV Type” (4:3 or 16:9), the “Video Aspect Ratio” to use when displaying a widescreen picture on a normal TV (letterboxed or panned-and-scanned), and the “DVD Menu Language” and “OSD Language.” The Sony DVP-S7000 provides a choice of English or French OSDs (on-screen displays) and nine DVD menu languages by name: English, Japanese, Chinese, Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, and Dutch. Many other languages can be selected by entering appropriate code numbers.

Other modes determined in the “Initial Setup” menu are “Downmix” (“Surround/Normal”), “DVD Digital Out” (PCM/AC-3), “Video CD Color System” (fixed at NTSC for U.S. players), “Video CD Digital Out,” and “Parental Control.” “DVD Digital Out” is set to PCM when digital audio signals from the DVP-S7000 are fed to a component that does not decode Dolby Digital; this prevents the DVP-S7000 from delivering an AC-3 bitstream when playing a DVD so that the connected D/A converter is not confused by an unknown format. AC-3 is chosen when the player is connected to a Dolby Digital decoder, because such decoders can automatically distinguish an AC-3 bitstream from a PCM bitstream. “Downmix” determines what comes out of the analog line-out jacks (and the digital outputs when “DVD Digital Out” is set to PCM) when playing a DVD with a Dolby Digital soundtrack. “Video CD Digital Out” toggles the digital audio outputs on or off when playing a Video CD.

A final note: Although the Sony DVP-S7000 seems capable of supporting every DVD feature imaginable, the disc itself determines what features are available. No player on earth can produce recognizable Chinese from a disc that isn’t recorded with a Chinese soundtrack!

Measurements

Sony supplied a preliminary version of a DVD test disc with the DVP-S7000, so I was able to make a few video measurements. But because I had no information about the location of test segments on the disc, testing became a sort of guessing game: “Hmm! Obviously that’s a multiburst. I wonder what the frequencies are.” Some of the video test signals were obvious, however, and Sony confirmed that I had properly identified most of the disc’s levels and frequencies, so I have reasonable confidence that my measurements are accurate as far as they go.

To say that the DVP-S7000’s measured video performance was excellent is an understatement. No other video product I have tested—laserdisc player, S-VHS tape deck, Hi8 camcorder, broadcast tuner, or whatever—has approached the dead-on accuracy of DVD through the DVP-S7000. Luminance response, a measure of horizontal resolution, was absolutely flat to the color-burst frequency (3.58 MHz) and down by a mere 0.2 dB at 4.2 MHz, the highest frequency in the multiburst group I used. I can’t even be sure that the tiny 0.2-dB droop I detected at 4.2 MHz was caused by the player; it may have resulted from a

**FREQUENCY RESPONSE IS REMARKABLY FLAT, AND THERE’S NO SIGN OF FILTER RIPPLE IN THE UPPER RANGE.**

On the luminance sweep track (which, as it turns out, extends to 5.5 MHz), the DVP-S7000’s response was within +0,-2 dB over the full range, and once again, some of the rolloff may have been due to the waveform monitor.

Chroma level was 1.7 dB high, which is unusual because most of the video components I have tested have delivered chroma levels that are a bit lower than standard. Either way, it’s not of much significance because any decent monitor will automatical-
B.I.C AMERICA
VENTURI™ V604 SPEAKER
MARCH 1997

"Good looks . . . extended bass response . . . solid . . ." was how Audio described the V604 Bipolar Speaker. For a full copy of this latest review (among dozens more by the industry) on B.I.C's audio and home theater speaker systems, ask your authorized dealer. Or contact B.I.C America for the one nearest you. B.I.C . . . bringing you quality audio and home theater components for over thirty years.
ly correct reasonable errors in chroma level. Luminance level was right on the mark, and the gray scale proved perfectly linear over the full 10-step range. Chroma phase accuracy—a measure of hue, or tint, accuracy—was perfect (most unusual), and there was no measurable chroma differential phase or gain error (which cause shifts in hue and color saturation with differences in scene brightness).

In sum, the DVP-S7000 is the most nearly perfect video product I've had on my bench. However, it's only fair to point out that I didn't have the test disc for previous DVD player reviews and that these measurements are based on steady-state test patterns and are not necessarily indicative of a player's capability to handle full-motion video. Nevertheless, a DVD player that can't handle steady-state patterns sure won't handle motion any better, so consider these test parameters a necessary (if not sufficient) condition of excellence.

And, indeed, the DVP-S7000 is excellent at handling full-motion video. Whether that's a result of Sony's use of 10-bit video digital-to-analog converters (versus its competitors' 8- and 9-bit DACs) or its own MPEG-2 video decoder, and whether we can expect this level of performance from DVD players in general, are open questions. As I said, this is the first DVD player to get a full technical workout on my bench. Suffice it to say that 10-bit video DACs can't hurt!

Although there were also audio test signals on the preliminary DVD test disc, a Sony spokesman couldn't identify their function, so I couldn't use them. Accordingly, I reverted to my trusty CBS CD-1 test disc to evaluate the DVP-S7000's internal DACs. In a word, they're superb and bear an unmistakable resemblance to those in the Sony CDP-XA7ES, my reference CD player. Not surprisingly, the DVP-S7000 also uses Sony's Current Pulse conversion technology.

Frequency response (Fig. 1) is remarkably flat, and there's absolutely no sign of filter ripple in the upper range. There's plenty of output, and the channels are very well balanced. The D/A converter's THD + N versus frequency at 0 dBFS (Fig. 2) is exceptional. Note how flat the curve is and how the distortion does not peak above 5 kHz, as it does in many other players. (In this curve, as in many of the others, I've expanded the vertical scale to show the test results more clearly.) Many converters produce THD + N an order of magnitude (10 times) higher than the DVP-S7000's; if I plotted theirs on the scale I've used here, the distortion levels would be off the top of the graph!

The shape of the curve in Fig. 2—in particular, its smoothness in the high-frequency region—indicates an absence of cross-modulation between the signal and the converter clock and testifies to excellent digital filtering. (The DVP-S7000 uses what Sony calls a Full Feed Forward digital filter, with internal calculations carried out to 45-bit precision.)

The noise spectra in Fig. 3 (left and right channels were essentially the same, so only the left channel is shown) suggest that Sony's Current Pulse converter is a highly oversampled, low-bit, noise-shaped system that redistributes quantization noise into the inaudible range. Note the extremely low line of the infinity-zero noise curve in the audible range (between 20 Hz and 20 kHz) and the rise in noise energy in the ultrasonic region, the hallmark of noise shaping. Also note the absence of power-line-related components, a mark of careful circuit layout and grounding. Not surprisingly, A-weighted signal-to-noise ratio clocked in at a whopping 106.2 dB!

Also in Fig. 3, note the parallelism between the two curves in the high-frequency region. Often, the presence of a signal markedly alters the spectrum, because the D/A converter is doing some real conversion rather than resting at digital zero. Not

---

**Measured Data**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PCM Audio</th>
<th>Quantization Noise: -90.4 dBFS.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output Level: Line, 2.3 V at 0 dBFS; headphone, 4.34 V, maximum.</td>
<td>Dynamic Range: Unweighted, 92.8 dB; A-weighted, 96.4 dB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channel Balance: ±0.015 dB.</td>
<td>Channel Separation: Greater than 105.7 dB, 125 Hz to 16 kHz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output Impedance: Line, 120 ohms; headphone, 105 ohms.</td>
<td><strong>DVD Video</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Headphone Power: 600-ohm loads, 27.1 mW; 50-ohm loads, 39.4 mW at 1% THD.</td>
<td>Luminance Frequency Response: -0.2 dB at 4.2 MHz; +0, -2 dB to beyond 5 MHz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Response: 20 Hz to 20 kHz, +0, -0.11 dB.</td>
<td>Luminance Level: No measurable error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD + N: At 0 dBFS, less than 0.0035%, 20 Hz to 20 kHz; at 1 kHz, below -89.5 dBFS from 0 to -90 dBFS and below -92.2 dBFS from -30 to -90 dBFS.</td>
<td>Chroma Level: +1.7 dB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Linearity Error: Undithered recording, 0.92 dB from 0 to -90 dBFS; dithered recording, 0.24 dB from 0 to -100 dBFS.</td>
<td>Gray-Scale Linearity: No measurable error.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CALIFORNIA AUDIO LABS
CL-5 CD CHANGER
MARCH 1997

In March of 1997, California Audio Labs CL-5 graced the cover of Audio. Daniel Kumin described the CL-5 as "...more than competitive with many another player or changer in its price range." "A very well made, good performing, fine sounding changer." California Audio Labs... manufacturing high performance, high value digital audio for the discriminating music lover for over a decade.
here, however. These benefits also show up in dynamic range (see "Measured Data"). Even on an unweighted basis, the Sony converter clocked in at an excellent 92.8 dB. On an A-weighted basis, dynamic range was 96.4 dB. Quantization noise likewise was excellent.

Sony's converters also are exceptionally linear, as can be seen in the tests of THD + N versus signal level (Fig. 4), linearity error versus level (Fig. 5), and fade-to-noise (Fig. 6). On dithered recordings (and most are, purposely or accidentally), Sony's converters are as close to perfect as one can imagine converters to be.

Channel crosstalk is plotted in Fig. 7. (Do note the vertical scale!) Although channel separation in excess of 105 dB certainly isn't necessary for good listening, it does underscore the exceptional care Sony has taken in laying out the circuitry and in building the product. For that reason alone, the separation is worthy of mention.

Should you wish to listen to CDs or DVDs on headphones, you'll find plenty of drive level into both professional and consumer 'phones. And the low source impedance at the Sony's line outputs ensures that you'll have no difficulty driving other equipment, either.

Use and Listening Tests

When I used the DVP-S7000 in my listening room and later in my home theater, my reaction was the same. "Wow!" In the listening room (using the player's internal D/A converters), CDs sounded almost as good as on my Sony CDP-EX7ES CD player, which sells for three times as much. The DVP-S7000 is certainly not as convenient to use (programming is rather awkward), but sonically it's great. And unlike some other DVD players, this one plays CD-Rs, by virtue of its Dual Disc optical pickup. But that's not what the DVP-S7000 is all about.

The DVP-S7000 is the first DVD player I've used that produced reasonably clean and reliable pictures in pause (freeze-frame), double-speed play, and frame-by-frame slow motion (in both directions). That ability alone—Sony calls it Smooth Scan—probably explains some of the added cost for this player, since it requires "an ultra fast 32-bit RISC microprocessor" to smooth out the effects. Just to review for a moment why special effects modes are a particular problem for DVD players, remember that the majority of the video frames recorded on DVD are not complete; they are predicted from what came before or what follows. Therefore, the player has to have extra smarts to pick the fully encoded "I" frames to use for special effects, rather than just using whatever frame happens to be there the instant you press "Pause" or "Frame Advance" decides to snatch a new frame.

However, man does not live by special effects alone. In normal-motion video, the DVP-S7000 produced clean, sharp pictures that were remarkably noise-free. Colors were vivid, accurate, and free of the blotches that videoophiles have been forced to accept from tape and even laserdiscs. Resolution was outstanding—far better than from tape and, on well-encoded DVDs, far better even than from laserdisc. I was aware of what appeared to be pixelization (a sort of mosaic pattern) on one DVD, but I'm reasonably sure that was caused by poor encoding and had nothing to do with the DVP-S7000. (The encoding will make or break this format, so I do hope the industry gets its act together on that.)

I did not spot any motion artifacts on the (admittedly limited) collection of DVDs I watched. Yes, there could be a slight smearing on occasion, but this can arise from motion picture film shot with a relatively slow shutter speed. Suffice it to say that, when I saw smearing on a freeze frame, I could never be sure whether it was on the original film frame or not.

I very much liked Sony's on-screen menus and displays, especially the one that shows what features are supported by the disc. It's nice to know when you're spinning your wheels asking for a subtitle language that just ain't there. And the bit-rate display is intriguing to the technically curious. I find it difficult to believe that the 0-to-10 megabit-per-second scale is linearly calibrated (as Sony told me it was), because the indicator was above the midpoint more often than below and DVD is designed for typical average rates below 5 megabits per second. Still, the display does give you a general idea of what type of scenes demand more from the DVD format than others, and before long you start criticizing the encoding. ("Hey, that scene didn't seem so difficult; why are you using so many bits, dummy?")

By now, I've acquired a few DVDs that support at least two languages for more than a few frames and several that have subtitles in a number of languages. The DVP-S7000 understood all of these discs' language provisions flawlessly. It also had no difficulty handling the multiple-angle scenes that I had at my disposal, but software that can be used to properly demonstrate the disc-encoded pan-and-scan function is notable by its absence.

I'm not sure I really need digital noise reduction (DNR) on a DVD player; DVD video shouldn't be noisy, and I was hard-pressed to see any effect. Sony's "Video Controls"—picture, brightness, color, and sharpness—offer five adjustment levels either side of "0." With the exception of "Sharpness," I found the steps rather broad; I'd rather use the controls on my TV monitor if I have to touch up the picture (which I didn't).

For features, convenience, and performance, the Sony DVP-S7000 is a major step above many other models and in my opinion is well worth the extra bucks it costs. Put it this way: Of the DVD players I've used so far, this is the one I'd want to have in my home theater.
In 1989, Theta Digital changed history. Casablanca is changing history again . . .

Audio, September 1989: Anthony Cordesman introduced a new kind of component, Theta Digital's separate D to A converter.

He exclaimed, "I found for the first time that the CD could equal or surpass the analog record.

"Corey Greenberg, in Audio's April 1997 issue, greets Theta Digital's Casablanca, which invents a new category of audio/video component: "Casablanca is the cleanest, best-sounding surround processor I have heard."
Jamo (pronounced yah-mo), a 30-year-old Danish company, is currently the largest loudspeaker manufacturer in Europe. The company offers more than 61 different speakers in the United States, including models for high-end audio, home theater, and architectural acoustics. Jamo's products are distinguished by sleek and sometimes unusual Danish design. Two of its most arresting speakers, the Atmosphere (for wall-mounting) and the Converta (which can be wall-mounted or suspended from a cable) have built-in halogen lights.

This review is primarily of Jamo's new, high-end Concert 8 speakers, together with the Concert Center speaker designed for use with them in home theater systems. But Jamo also supplied a pair of Surround One dipoles from its Home THX line, to flesh out the system. (I used a subwoofer I had on hand, although Jamo has a line of those, too.) The Concert 8 is a compact, two-way model with a 6½-inch vented woofer and a 1-inch dome tweeter. Designed for horizontal placement on top of a TV set, the Concert Center is a three-way system with two 6½-inch woofers, a 1½-inch dome midrange, and a 1-inch dome tweeter. The Surround One ($998 per pair) has a 4-inch woofer and a 1-inch dome tweeter on its front and an identical array on its back, plus a third 4-inch woofer (which operates only below 200 Hz) on the side that faces the listening area.

The speakers in Jamo's Concert series boast many high-end features. These include voice coils wound from pure silver wire, Jamo-manufactured internal cabling of premium oxygen-free copper, 24-karat gold-plated terminals, individually machined components, solid-copper phase plugs, neodymium magnets, die-cast magnesium frames, and exotic wood veneers. The Concert 8 is the smaller and less expensive of the two main speakers in the Concert line. The Concert 11 ($3,600 per pair) differs only in having a large, floor-standing cabinet and a second 6½-inch driver (a different design optimized for low-bass reproduction) that crosses over at 150 Hz.

The Concert 8 and Concert Center have several unusual construction features in

**CONCERT 8**
- Rated Frequency Range: 38 Hz to 22 kHz.
- Rated Sensitivity: 90 dB at 1 meter, 2.83 V rms applied.
- Rated Impedance: 4 ohms, nominal.
- Rated Power Handling: Long-term, 120 watts; short-term, 170 watts.
- Dimensions: 15 in. H x 9¾ in. W x 12½ in. D (38 cm x 24.5 cm x 31 cm).
- Weight: 24.9 lbs. (11.3 kg) each.
- Price: $5,400 per pair; available in swietinia mahogany or cherry wood.

**CONCERT CENTER**
- Rated Frequency Range: 65 Hz to 20 kHz.
- Rated Sensitivity: 91 dB at 1 meter, 2.83 V rms applied.
- Rated Impedance: 4 ohms, nominal.
- Rated Power Handling: Long-term, 110 watts; short-term, 150 watts.
- Dimensions: 8½ in. H x 22 in. W x 11¼ in. D (21 cm x 56 cm x 28.7 cm).
- Weight: 23.8 lbs. (10.8 kg) each.
- Price: $800 each; available in swietinia mahogany or cherry wood.

Company Address: 1177 Corporate Grove Dr., Buffalo Grove, Ill. 60089; 847/465-0005; http://www.jamospeakers.com
For literature, circle No. 91

Photos: Michael Green
IF IT'S MUSIC WORTH LISTENING TO, IT'S WORTH MOBILE FIDELITY.

For 20 years, Mobile Fidelity has been providing audiophiles and music enthusiasts with the ultimate listening experience. Our Ultradisc II™ 24-carat gold CD brings you the warmth and sweetness of analog with the realism of live music. By starting with the original master tapes and our proprietary mastering technology, The GAIN System™, we have become the leader in creating the most sonically accurate audio software in the world. You'll hear our difference; and, every beautiful nuance of the original recording. If it's worth listening to, it's worth listening to Mobile Fidelity!

**ULTRADISC II** The Original 24-kt Gold Audiophile Compact Disc. To receive a color catalog or The GAIN System™ technical paper, call 800-423-5759.

These great titles and more available at:

**BORDERS®**
BOOKS • MUSIC • CAFE

105 Morris Street • Sebastopol, CA 95472
WWW URL address: http://www.mofi.com/
In Canada call 800-267-1216 (Music Retailers) or E00 465-4434 (Hi-Fi Retailers)

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
A select few products have become a true American classic...and even fewer have remained one for almost half a century. Among audio brands McIntosh alone deserves this rare distinction.

McIntosh components are designed, engineered and hand-built to the same exacting standards by proud American craftsmen as they have been for almost 50 years.

The quality of a McIntosh component is visible even before you turn it on. So, it should come as no surprise that while others have made short-lived claims to be "state-of-the-art," only McIntosh electronics continue to retain their value (and performance) long after the others are forgotten.

McIntosh components. A great investment. A great American institution.

McIntosh
Components of Excellence.
common. The most important is the composition of their front baffles, which are made from quartz sand mixed with a resonance-deadening binding agent and covered front and rear by cast shells of a synthetic material. Iamo says this patented Non-Coloration Compound structure is extremely rigid and inert. The speakers' medium-density fiberboard grille frames are thin, to keep the drivers close to the grille cloth. And their cabinets are manufactured from 1-inch-thick medium-density fiberboard, reinforced with braces and lined with honeycomb-patterned acoustic foam to maximize damping.

**THE CONCERT 8'S BASS RESPONSE IS COMMENDABLE FOR A SPEAKER OF ITS SIZE.**

To minimize diffraction, the drivers of the Concert 8 and Concert Center are recessed into their front panels and the corners of the baffles and enclosures are rounded. The recess surrounding the Concert Center's midrange driver is especially deep, forming a horn-like sound director. One effect of this structure is to improve the driver's response at the low end of its range. Others are to restrict its coverage to the listening area and minimize wall reflections (both standard design goals for center speakers).

The Concert 8's port tube, 6 inches long and 1-1/2 inches in diameter, is flared at each end and exits near the top of the rear panel. The woofer has a very rigid but light die-cast magnesium diaphragm with a rubber surround. Its most interesting feature is the solid-copper phase plug in the center of the cone. The plug takes the place of a dustcap but is attached to the driver's center pole so that, unlike a dustcap, it does not move with the cone. It is said to reduce distortion caused by cone breakup and eddy currents and to improve cooling by increasing heat transfer from the voice coil. The phase plug is also said to smooth the driver's upper-midrange response. The Concert 8's tweeter has a coated cloth diaphragm and is ferrofluid-cooled.

The Concert Center is an aperiodic design—essentially, a box with a highly resistive vent formed by narrow rear-panel slots whose total area is roughly 20% that of the woofers' diaphragms. This enables the use of relatively large drivers in a small cabinet. The woofer diaphragms are of glass fiber, and the magnets are shielded to allow placement directly on or below a TV. Although the Concert Center's tweeter is different from the Concert 8's, it also has a coated cloth diaphragm and ferrofluid cooling; both it and the dome midrange have high-energy neodymium magnets.

The crossovers for the Concert series speakers were designed to smooth their power response and to ensure that the drivers are essentially in phase through the crossover range, which improves vertical coverage and minimizes lobing error. The Concert 8's crossover contains three air-core inductors, four capacitors, and three resistors, hooked up as a second-order low-pass filter (with impedance compensation) and a third-order high-pass. The crossover is mounted to the input-connection panel, directly behind the woofer. Bi-wiring and biamping are supported via large, heavy-duty, gold-plated binding posts on about 1-½-inch centers. Straps are provided for normal, single-wire operation.

The Concert Center's crossover has a third-order low-pass filter for the woofer, a second-order band-pass for the midrange, and a third-order high-pass for the tweeter. These filters are implemented with four inductors (one iron-core, the rest air-core), four capacitors, and two resistors. The Concert Center's input connections are identical to the Concert 8's.

**Measurements**

Figure 1 shows the on-axis anechoic frequency response of the Concert 8, with and without its grille, and of the Concert Center (lowered 10 dB for clarity). The
mechanical measurements were taken in a large anechoic chamber at a height halfway between the Concert 8's woofer and tweeter and halfway between the Concert Center's midrange and tweeter. The response below 200 Hz has been corrected according to nearfield measurements.

Without the grille, the Concert 8's response is commendably smooth and extended but shelves down about 3 dB below 600 Hz. The overall curve fits a moderately tight, 4.8-dB, window between 54 Hz and 20 kHz. The low-frequency response is flat and extended, about 3 dB lower at 48 Hz than at 200 Hz and down another 3 dB at 43 Hz; that's very good for a speaker of the Concert 8's size. The grille has only minimal effect on the response; the major deviations are only about ±2.5 dB in the narrow range between 6 and 8 kHz. The right and left speakers matched reasonably well, within ±0.5 dB of each other below 4 kHz and within ±1.5 dB at higher frequencies. Averaged from 250 Hz to 4 kHz, the Concert 8's sensitivity measured 86 dB, 4 dB below Jamo's rating.

The Concert Center's on-axis response is not as smooth and flat as the Concert 8's, occupying a wider, 6.5-dB, window between 82 Hz and 20 kHz. Averaged from 250 Hz to 4 kHz, the Concert Center's sensitivity measured 88.8 dB, 2.2 dB below Jamo's spec.

Figure 2 shows the Concert 8's phase and group-delay responses, referenced to its tweeter's arrival time. The phase curve is well behaved but rotates 240° between 1 and 10 kHz. When averaged between 700 Hz and 2 kHz, the group-delay curve indicates that middle frequencies are delayed about 0.25 millisecond relative to the tweeter range. The curve for waveform phase is flat at or near 0° or ±180° over any frequency band, which indicates that waveshapes will not be preserved. But this is normal behavior for all but the very few speakers designed specifically to maintain waveform phase.

The Concert 8's horizontal and vertical on- and off-axis responses were very well behaved. Horizontally, the response was quite broad and even, with extended off-axis coverage to above 16 kHz. Vertically, the response was very uniform from on-axis to 15° above and was essentially flat through the crossover region. At 15° below axis, a moderate, octave-wide dip developed between 2 and 4 kHz.

The Concert Center's horizontal off-axis response is shown in Fig. 3. (The bold curve at the rear of the graph is the on-axis response.) Like most center-channel designs, this speaker has significantly greater directivity (narrower coverage) than speakers designed for stereo music listening, primarily because of the wide spacing between the woofers, which operate together below 1.1 kHz. The most significant anomaly is an abrupt widening of the response just above the lower, 1.1-kHz, crossover, where the wavelengths are too great for the horn recess to control their directivity. The high-frequency coverage, on the other hand, is quite even and extended.

The Concert Center's vertical off-axis response is shown in Fig. 4. (The bold curve in the center of the graph is the on-axis response.) Note that the coverage is quite broad below 3 kHz, as compared to the horizontal off-axis radiation seen in Fig. 3. At higher frequencies, in the tweeter's range, the vertical and horizontal coverages are essentially the same and quite well behaved.

Figure 5 shows the Concert 8's impedance magnitude versus frequency. There are no surprises here. The two peaks below 100 Hz are the hallmarks of a vented enclosure; the 5.8-ohm dip between them indicates the speaker's tuning frequency, 50 Hz. Because the Concert 8's minimum impedance is 4.4 ohms and its maximum is 23.6 ohms, the overall impedance variation is a moderately high 5.4 to 1 (23.6 divided by 4.4). So, for example, if you want to keep cable-drop effects from causing response variations greater than 0.1 dB, cable series resistance should be limited to about 0.063 ohm or higher.
In 1993, Steven Spielberg’s blockbuster *Jurassic Park* introduced the crisp, clear sound of Digital Theater Systems (DTS), changing forever the way we all can experience motion pictures in our neighborhood movie theaters. Groundbreaking in its flexibility, reliability and total sonic realism, DTS has rapidly become the digital sound format preferred by audiences, filmmakers and exhibitors alike... on over 8,400 screens worldwide.

Now you can re-create this incredible "theater" experience in your own home. Introducing DTS Digital Surround... the finest technology ever invented to transform existing home theater systems into six discrete channels of exceptionally clear, better-than-compact-disc, digital audio performance. And DTS Digital Surround is the only 5.1 surround sound format that can deliver this revolutionary 3-dimensional experience through new music recordings on compact discs, original 5.1 soundtracks on motion picture laserdiscs, and soon, a wide variety of titles on DVD.

From the early days of "mono"... through the decades of "stereo"... the future of digital audio is...
The new Sunfire True Subwoofer by Bob Carver has received reviews that are redefining the subwoofer industry.

There has never been a subwoofer like it!
There will never be a subwoofer like it!*

It's a small eleven inch square bass cube, and it shakes the walls and rattles the rafters. It has its own built-in two thousand, seven hundred watt amp!

Trust Bob. It Rocks!

http://www.sunfirelabs.com

*Strictly speaking: for 20 years or until patent expires.
JAMO'S CABINETS WERE ALL QUITE SOLID AND FREE OF SPURIOUS VIBRATION.

The port tube of the Concert 8 is flared to reduce wind noise.

less. For a typical run of about 10 feet, 12-gauge (or larger), low-inductance cable would suffice.

The Concert Center’s impedance magnitude is shown in Fig. 6. The variation is significantly less than for the Concert 8—a relatively low 2.6 to 1 (10.8 ohms divided by 4.2 ohms). The impedance is also uncharacteristically flat below 100 Hz, varying only from 5 to 6.3 ohms, because of the speaker’s aperiodic enclosure design.

The Concert 8’s raw and smoothed 3-meter room responses (Fig. 7) were taken in my listening room, rather than my home theater, for comparison with the room responses I’ve measured for other speakers. The Jamo was in the right-channel stereo position; the test microphone was at ear height (36 inches), at my listening position on the sofa. If you exclude the peak at 1.6 kHz, the smoothed curve fits a tight, 6.5-dB, window from 650 Hz to 20 kHz. Overall, the smoothed curve fits a looser, 13-dB, window, including all peaks and dips.

Figure 8 shows the Concert 8’s G₁ (49 Hz) harmonic distortion, with input power ranging from 0.05 to 50 watts. The second harmonic reaches only a low 7.7%, while the third rises to just 2%. Higher harmonics are 0.8% or lower. Interestingly, the third harmonic did not decrease at lower levels but remained in the 1% to 2% range. The low distortion at G₁ is because its frequency, 49 Hz, coincides almost exactly with the Concert 8’s tuning frequency of 50 Hz.

The E (41.2-Hz) tone 1 usually use for this test is significantly below the Concert 8’s tuning frequency and thus caused excessive distortion. With 50 watts input, the second-harmonic distortion at this frequency reached nearly 100%; the third harmonic was 17%.

Distortion for A₁ (110 Hz), well above the Concert 8’s tuning frequency, rose to only 8.6% second harmonic and 4.5% third, with higher harmonics below 1.4%. The A₁ (440-Hz) harmonic distortion was very low, 0.4% or less.

The Concert Center’s 50-watt harmonic distortion at G₂ (49 Hz) rose to 6.3% second, a high 46% third, and 8.2% fourth, with higher harmonics less than 1%. Raising the test frequency one-third octave, to 63 Hz, reduced the harmonic distortion readings to the more reasonable levels of 3.4% second, 12.6% third, and 2% fourth.

The Concert 8’s cabinet is quite solid: A high-level sine-wave sweep caused minimal vibration except at about 340 Hz, where the side walls vibrated noticeably. The woofer overloaded quite gracefully and exhibited a maximum excursion of about 0.5 inch, peak to peak. Significant dynamic distortion was evident just below the 50-Hz box resonance and above 80 Hz, where the cone displaced outward. A healthy reduction in excursion occurred at the speaker’s resonance. Some chuffing was evident from the ports.

The Concert Center also has a very solid cabinet, although I noticed some side-wall vibration at about 230 Hz. I heard significant buzzing and chuffing from the ports between 60 and 80 Hz at high input levels with test signals. The woofers’ maximum excursion was about 0.3 inch, peak to peak.

I measured only the Concert 8’s short-term peak power input and output (Fig. 9). The peak input power starts low, 8 watts at 20 Hz, and then rises very rapidly to 400 watts at 50 Hz, the speaker’s tuning frequency. After a slight fall to 230 watts at 70 Hz, the power handling rises quickly to the speaker’s maximum of 7.2 kilowatts above 600 Hz. Between 80 and 160 Hz, the woofer exhibited significant dynamic offset, with the cone moving outward.

With room gain included, the Concert 8’s peak acoustic output starts at an unusually low 78 dB at 20 Hz, rises very rapidly (passing through 100 dB at 42 Hz and 110 dB at 46 Hz), and reaches a healthy peak of 113 dB at 55 Hz. After a slight decrease to 110.5 dB (at 100 Hz), the output sound pressure level rises rapidly up to about 125 dB above 600 Hz, passing through 120 dB at 250 Hz.

Use and Listening Tests

The Concert 8s, which came to me in the mahogany finish, looked gorgeous and seemed very substantial and well built. They looked even more distinctive without their grilles, thanks to the shiny machined-copper phase plug in the center of each woofer’s light-colored cone. Every detail, from the screws in the tweeter flanges to the terminals on the rear, contributed to their elegance.

Naturally, I was quite curious to find out if the Concert 8s sounded as good as they looked. I was not disappointed. Played as stereo music speakers, they stood out from
the pack of other small bookshelf systems, possessing a smooth, extended response that competed very well with the output from much larger systems. I was particularly impressed with the quality and quantity of the bass, which was exceptional considering the Concert 8's size. They weren't bassy, as many small speakers are.

The Concert Center clearly is cut from the same cloth as the Concert 8, though it did not look quite as distinctive, particularly without its grille. Both use the same gold-plated terminals, whose large, ⅛-inch holes can take wires of jumper-cable size. The terminals are not spaced on the standard ⅛-inch centers that would enable them to accept double-banana plugs, but I discovered that you can wedge such plugs securely between the terminals' shafts. (European safety rules forbid ⅛-inch terminal spacing, as that's too close to the spacing of many European AC power plugs and sockets.)

At 122 pages, Jamo's instruction manual for the Concert series speakers looks impressively thick—until you realize its information is repeated in eight different languages (English, Danish, Dutch, German, French, Swedish, Spanish, and Chinese); it would make a good Rosetta Stone for language reference. The 18-page English section is well written, informative, and very thorough—one of the best manuals I've seen. (The Surround Ones' 64-page multilingual manual—of which 10 pages are in English—was also quite detailed and helpful.)

I first listened to the Concert 8s as standard stereo speakers. I placed them as Jamo's manual suggests, allowing a minimum of 12 inches to the wall behind them and at least 30 to 40 inches to the side walls, and toeing them in toward my listening position. I was immediately impressed with the Concert 8's smooth and balanced sound, extended broad-coverage high-frequency response, and even bass response, which made it sound like a significantly larger system. Small speakers often make you want to turn up the bass because the speaker sounds rather anemic on its own. This was not the case with the Concert 8s, which sounded well balanced.

The Concert 8s sounded as smooth as the B&W 801 Matrix Series 3 speakers I use for comparisons but had a slightly elevated high end that made them sound crisper and more open. Only on program material with high levels of low bass did the B&Ws beat the Jamos. The Concert 8s and the B&Ws had essentially equal sensitivity. The Concert 8s reproduced female vocals quite faithfully, with no harshness and only a slight emphasis on sibilants when compared to the B&Ws. Their imaging and soundstaging could not be faulted.

On pink noise, the Concert 8s' upper-midrange balance did not change significantly when I stood up, which is very good. On third-octave, band-limited pink noise, the Concert 8s exhibited strong output from 50 Hz up, with quite usable output down to 40 Hz. When the speakers were driven hard, dynamic offset caused significant outward cone displacement in the 40-, 80-, and 100-Hz bands, accompanied by a sudden increase in second-harmonic distortion. And at levels that caused large cone excursions, I heard some chuffing sounds from air moving around the copper phase plugs.

After my initial stereo music listening, I transferred the Concert 8s to my home theater and set them up with the Concert Center and the Surround Ones. The Concert 8s were placed 20 inches to either side of a 52-inch rear-projection TV, and the Concert Center was centered on top of it. The Surround Ones were mounted to the sides of my chair, somewhat above ear level. The subwoofer was the Boston Acoustics VR-2000 that I reviewed in the January issue. Aside from the speakers and a Sony VCR, all the audio/video equipment in this system was Pioneer Elite.

The Jamo speakers were installed in my home theater long enough for me to become familiar with their capabilities on a wide variety of material. The Concert Center performed flawlessly on most, reproducing both male and female voices intelligibly and realistically. Compared with the KEF Model 200C center-channel speaker I normally use, the Concert Center did exhibit some slight upper-midrange tonal differences, primarily when I listened to network anchorwomen. On male voices, it sounded fairly dry and analytical, with no chestiness or tubbiness; Jamo's aperiodic design seems to have paid off well here.

The Concert 8s also performed strongly in their home theater role. On soundtracks with dynamic sound effects (such as Top Gun's jet fighters), the Concert 8s, Concert Center, and Surround Ones rose to the occasion, reproducing them loudly and cleanly. The Surround Ones did everything they were supposed to do, creating a properly diffuse surround sound field that contributed greatly to the realism of soundtracks.

Music CDs also sounded very good through the Jamo home theater setup. I am still surprised at the large increase in realism often provided by playing music recordings through a Dolby Pro Logic decoder in a good home theater system. Live concert recordings, especially those with audience sounds and clapping, are tremendously enhanced. Having soloists actually come out of the center also improves the presentation greatly.

I am very satisfied with these Jamo speakers, both for stereo music and home theater use. I was particularly impressed with the Concert 8s' wide, smooth response and well-balanced sound, coupled with impressive bass output for their size. The bass was solid and strong when called for, without boominess, and the Jamos competed very well with my reference systems over the rest of the audio range. The Concert Center and Surround Ones were equally adept at bringing out all the best qualities of movie soundtracks. The Concert speakers also boast first-rate looks and construction, suitable for display in any home entertainment system. If you desire speakers with a true high-end pedigree and features suited for both stereo and home theater reproduction, you need look no farther than the Jamo Concert 8 and Concert Center.
Excellent Sound...
Dynamic Performance...
Exceptional Value...
Easy to use...

High return on audible investment...
That's Aural Symphonics cable!

Audio cables designed to stand out
from a field of 95+ cable competitors.

Did we meet our goal?
We sure did!
We just didn’t know how big of an
impact we would be!

Aerial
Audio Research
Balanced Audio Technology
Energy
Magnepan
Mirage
Theta
Thiel
Wadia

All of these audio equipment manufacturing champions
chose Aural Symphonics cables to be part of their reference
systems to introduce new top of the line products at the
1997 Winter Consumer Electronics Show, Las Vegas, NV.

aural

21636 North 14th Avenue, Suite A
Phoenix, Arizona 85027
Voice (602) 516-2248
Fax (602) 516-2251
CARVER A-760x AMPLIFIER

Is it a contradiction to speak of a design as both innovative and traditional? In this case, I would say not. The roots of Carver’s A-760x Magnified Current THX stereo power amplifier hark back to the past while the product itself looks forward to the future. The most obvious ties to the past are the twin, round analog “power” meters, which are calibrated in decibels and watts. They are the only decoration on an otherwise stark front panel and, as on Carver’s previous upscale power amps, add an air of technical seriousness that belies their limited usefulness. Although I’d usually pooh-pooh such meters, I must admit that Carver is quite frank about their strengths and weaknesses in its excellent owner’s manual. After describing their calibration and ballistics (average reading with fixed overshoot), it concludes that “the best way to tell whether the amplifier is overloading is simply to listen.” I concur—but the warm glow of the meters does remind me of a simpler time.

The only controls on the front panel are a heavy-duty power rocker and two buttons for the meters. One of these controls the meter illumination; the other changes the meter range by a factor of 10, so that 0 dB corresponds to 38 watts with “Range” depressed and to 380 watts with the button released. The scale extends to +3 dB (78 or 780 watts) to leave room for overshoot. All power readings are calibrated assuming 8-ohm loads, however; the meters themselves read output voltage, not power directly.

The back panel is equally simple: one pair of binding posts per channel, gold-plated RCA input jacks for each, and separate left and right finger-adjusted controls to vary voltage gain. (When the controls are advanced fully, the A-760x adheres to Lucasfilm’s Home THX specifications.) There’s also a switch to bridge the two channels into one for mono operation, which almost quadruples the power available into a single 8-ohm load. In bridged monophonic operation, the left-channel RCA jack is used as the input and the two red binding posts serve as the output, with left-channel red being “positive.”

The A-760x’s binding posts accept bare wire and standard banana plugs but are spaced 1 inch apart instead of ¾ inch, so they can’t be used with dual-banana connectors. The manual says this is done “to comply with international safety standards” and has been Carver’s practice for some years now. Compatibility with international requirements being the concern, it’s a little strange to find the A-760x equipped with a fixed two-wire line cord for the United States rather than a detachable IEC power cord.

In design and construction, the A-760x shares the tradition of the well-respected AV-705x. Signal paths have been kept as short as possible to minimize the impact of electromagnetic interference and the “cumulative reactance in the critical signal conductors,” and the amplifier is assembled from modules, which reduces manufacturing cost without impairing quality. In fact, one can make a strong argument that modularity improves quality, since circuitry can be tested initially on a subassembly basis and accepted or rejected at that level. In the A-760x (as in the AV-705x), input and output connectors are

**Rated Power:** Stereo, 380 watts per channel into 8 ohms, 600 watts per channel into 4 ohms; bridged, 1,200 watts into 8 ohms.

**Distortion:** THD, less than 0.08%; SMPTE 1M, less than 0.03%; CCIF 1M, less than 0.01%.

**Dimensions:** With handles, 19 in. W x 5¾ in. H x 18¼ in. D (48.3 cm x 14.6 cm x 47.8 cm); without handles, 17 in. W x 17¼ in. D (43.2 cm x 45.2 cm).

**Weight:** 39 lbs. (17.7 kg).

**Price:** $1,299.

**Company Address:** P.O. Box 1237, Lynnwood, Wash. 98046; 206/775-1202.

For literature, circle No. 92.
Home Theater Systems by Bell'Oggetti

Bell'Oggetti - the name means "beautiful objects" - offers the finest in furnishings for the home audio/video system. Unique, contemporary, innovative. Bell'Oggetti furniture is the crowning touch for any premium-quality component, and a complement to virtually any decor. Showing a distinct flair of Italian design. Bell'Oggetti offers a full line of home-entertainment furnishings, centering around furniture for large-screen televisions and extending through speaker stands, audio racks, and complete entertainment centers.

Bell'Oggetti also features a cable-management system (CMS) for securely hiding power cords and interconnect cables.

BELL'OGGETTI
HOME THEATER DESIGNS FOR LIVING
711 Ginesi Drive, Morganville, NJ 07751, Telephone: 908-972-1333, Telefax: 908-536-3482
mounted directly on the circuit board and simply poke through holes in the back panel, so an entire amplifier channel can be plugged into a test jig and evaluated prior to installation in the chassis.

Of exceptional importance, to my way of thinking, is Carver’s Total Direct Coupling (TDC) output topology. It does away with the series inductor that’s usually interposed between the output transistors and the loudspeaker, to “protect” the output stage from a wayward load. Such output inductors are really nothing but chokes that enable an amplifier of limited open-loop bandwidth to use a lot of overall feedback to reduce distortion and still remain stable when driving a reactive load. The downside of using an output inductor is that the output impedance rises with frequency, which can result in audible response aberrations when driving real loudspeakers.

Excuse my soapbox; I’ve been on this kick for some time because I think the bad rap that’s been given to global feedback results at least in part from the side effects of using output inductors—not to the feedback per se—and I was glad when Lucasfilm picked up the cudgel and limited the permissible high-frequency output impedance of THX-certified amplifiers. (Unfortunately, many of them don’t meet the requirement on my test bench, but that’s another story.)

There’s no secret regarding what’s needed to design an amplifier that doesn’t require an output inductor. It’s just good engineering: using very fast transistors to ensure a wide open-loop bandwidth (I’m told that of the A-760x extends to beyond 20 kHz), using local feedback to control distortion within the loop, and limiting the amount of global feedback to an amount adequate to lower output impedance and keep the overall distortion within reasonable bounds, without going hog wild and counting on global feedback to cure poor design elsewhere.

I don’t have a schematic for the A-760x, but I’ll bet dollars to donuts that the Carver elves have done something similar to what I’ve described. I do know that they took special care in selecting high-speed, low-noise transistors for the front end. Each channel’s output stage uses ten 150-watt Motorola triple-diffused planar bipolar transistors (five from the positive supply, five from the negative), yielding a combined safe operating capability of 1,500 watts per channel.

The power supplies in the A-760x bear a resemblance to those in Carver’s Lightstar amplifiers but differ in that the A-760x’s Magnified Current power source simply supplies two tiers of rail voltages, whereas Lightstar rail voltages follow the audio signal itself more or less continuously. According to the manual, the supply “uses two 160 amp peak current power MOS-FETs per channel, with nanosecond switching speed to assign twice the continuous voltage to the output stage when high voltages are required, or more than twice the continuous current when higher current is needed. This maximizes both the voltage and current (peak or continuous) available for any loudspeaker load, even those that have a substantial reactive component that is difficult for conventional amplifiers to drive.”

Indeed, the A-760x’s ratings are impressive, and the amplifier is almost indifferent to load impedance. It’s specified to deliver 380 watts per channel into 8 ohms (20 Hz to 20 kHz with less than 0.08% THD), 600 watts per channel into 4 ohms, and 1,200 watts into 8 ohms when bridged. This greatly exceeds Lucasfilm’s minimum requirements for Home THX certification. Carver says it employs “precision passive components...in all critical signal paths” (read, no electrolytics in the signal path), “fully-complementary differential circuitry using low-noise, high-speed transistors throughout,” and a “double-stage ground isolation system [that] prevents ground loops and RF interference.”

Measurements

The Carver A-760x was simply outstanding on my test bench. Rarely have I seen a product meet or exceed virtually every one of its specifications as handily as this. The only two specifications it missed—and then by hardly a smidgen—were A-weighted noise (which I measured at -94.7 dBW, worst case, compared with a -95 dBW specification) and THD at rated power into 8-ohm loads, which, worst case, hit 0.0863% at 20 kHz in the right channel compared with a 0.08% claim. Needless to say, I don’t consider these serious discrepancies.

As you can see in Fig. 1A, which plots total harmonic distortion plus noise (THD + N) versus frequency in both channels at 1 watt, 10 watts, 100 watts, and rated power (380 watts) into 8 ohms, the Carver’s distortion stays under 0.03% to 10 kHz under any condition, and the left channel clears the 0.08% specification at rated power even at 20 kHz. These measurements (and all others) were made with the level controls fully advanced, yielding the THX-required gain and sensitivity.

Figure 1B shows THD + N versus frequency in the stereo mode with 4-ohm loads. Curves were again taken at 1, 10, and 100 watts and at rated output (600 watts per channel). Distortion remains under 0.05% at all frequencies and power levels at 20 kHz.
Mitsubishi audio systems are designed to function effectively as part of an integrated Home Theater System, where video and audio combine to form a seamless entertainment experience. Individually, the components represent the very latest developments in audio. Together, they represent a single technology that brings sound to life.

See for yourself how big the sound can be at your local Mitsubishi dealer. For the nearest dealer, please call 1-800-937-0000, Ext.775.
performance usually is worse in bridged mode because both channels contribute to distortion, noise, response irregularities, and so forth. For the most part, that wasn’t the case with the A-760x.

As you can tell from Fig. 1C, distortion at high output levels is actually better (lower) when operating the amplifier bridged than when operating it in stereo, and the A-760x delivers 1,200 watts with distortion levels under 0.02% to frequencies in excess of 10 kHz. Even at 20 kHz, distortion is less than 0.07%! I can’t recall seeing performance like this before, and I’m most impressed. I’m not certain why there is more distortion with stereo operation into 4 ohms than with bridged operation into 8, but I suspect it may have to do with the different way my 2-kilowatt load bank was configured for the two tests. When handling these kinds of currents at 20 kHz, it’s not unknown for connections themselves to cause measurable distortion. If this, in fact, occurred, the A-760x is even better than my tests indicate.

Figures 2A through 2C show THD + N versus output at 20 Hz, 1 kHz, and 20 kHz into 8- and 4-ohm loads in stereo and into an 8-ohm load in bridged operation. The stereo curves were taken with both channels driven and the left channel measured. (Data taken on the right was the same.) The seeming discontinuities in the curves are typical of amplifiers that use switched power-supply rails (a.k.a. Class H), as this one does. What’s surprising about these curves is how well behaved the discontinuities are, their virtual absence in the 20-Hz curves, and the rather consistently low distortion right up to the clipping point. Based on these curves, the 1-kHz clipping point (1% THD) occurs when the amp delivers 500 watts per channel into 8 ohms, 725 watts per channel into 4 ohms, and when bridged an incredible 1,500 watts into 8 ohms.

With the HF dynamic-headroom tone burst, stereo output power climbed to 560 watts per channel (8 ohms), 935 watts per channel (4 ohms), and nearly 1,500 watts per channel into 2 ohms—well above Carver’s 2-ohm dynamic power rating of 1,150 watts per channel. Bridged for mono, the A-760x delivered nearly 2 kilowatts of dynamic power into 8 ohms!

I measured output impedance and damping factor on the left channel in stereo mode. (There’s no reason to believe the right was any different, so in the bridged mode the output impedance should theoretically double and damping factor drop

---

**Measured Data**

Data taken on one channel is for the left except for THD + N, frequency response, S/N, and separation, which are for the worse channel. Unless noted, data was taken with 8-ohm loads in stereo, both channels driven. Data for output power at clipping and for THD + N at rated power has been adjusted for sagging line voltage.

**Output Power at Clipping (1% THD at 1 kHz):** Stereo mode, 500 watts/channel (27.5 dBW) into 8 ohms and 725 watts/channel (28.6 dBW) into 4 ohms; bridged mono, 1,500 watts (31.8 dBW) into 8 ohms.

**Dynamic Output Power:** Stereo mode, 560 watts/channel (27.5 dBW) into 8 ohms, 935 watts/channel (29.7 dBW) into 4 ohms, and 1,480 watts/channel (31.7 dBW) into 2 ohms; bridged mono, 1,900 watts (32.8 dBW) into 8 ohms.

**Dynamic Headroom:** Referred to 8-ohm stereo rating, +1.7 dB, re 4-ohm stereo rating, +1.9 dB; re 8-ohm bridged mono rating, +2 dB.

THD + N, 20 Hz to 20 kHz: 8-ohm stereo loads, less than 0.086% at rated output and less than 0.019% at 10 watts/channel out; 4-ohm stereo loads, less than 0.161% at rated output and less than 0.027% at 10 watts/channel out; bridged mono into 8-ohm load, less than 0.067% at rated output and less than 0.021% at 10 watts out.

**Damping Factor re 8-Ohm Load:** 750.

**Output Impedance:** 11.2 milliohms at 1 kHz, 12.1 milliohms at 5 kHz, 14 milliohms at 10 kHz, and 17.4 milliohms at 20 kHz.

**Frequency Response:** 20 Hz to 20 kHz, +0.09 dB (–3 dB below 10 Hz and at 142 kHz).

**Sensitivity:** 101 mV for 1 watt (0 dBW) output and 1.97 V for rated output.

A-Weighted Noise: Left channel, –94.7 dBW; right channel, –94.8 dBW.

**Input Impedance:** 50.8 kilohms.

**Channel Separation:** 100 Hz to 10 kHz: Greater than 57.3 dB.

**Channel Balance:** ±0.12 dB.
Have you read the test reviews for the first DTS decoders?

"The real thrill of having the Theta Casablanca in for evaluation proved to be listening to the DTS laserdiscs of Apollo 13 and Jurassic Park... which really, truly, honestly, I swear- blew me away."

Al Griffin- Home Theater (February 1997)

"The important consideration here is the quality of the DTS discrete sound on the ADA SSD-66. In a word... it is superb."

Thomas J. Norton - Stereophile Guide (Spring 1997)

"When we switched in the ADA DTS-1 and played the laserdisc of Apollo 13... we were blown away by the DTS decoder."

Brent Butterworth- Home Theater (February 1997)

"I knew DTS was great for movies, but when I listen to DTS music discs through the KEF decoder in my new Impala SS... the sound quality just blows me away."

Gary Reber- Widescreen Review (March 1997)
The amplifier's own frequency response (shown with expanded scale in Fig. 3) is stellar. The -3 dB high-frequency limit extends to nearly 150 kHz, and the response in the audio band is within +0, -0.09 dB. Even more outstanding is the infinitesimal difference in response between stereo and bridged operation. Even on the expanded scale of Fig. 3, the two curves overlie nearly perfectly; there's no difference whatsoever in the treble region (where there usually is), and the difference at 20 Hz amounts to only a few hundredths of a decibel.

Sensitivity in the stereo mode was right on the THX target (see "Measured Data"); when bridged, the amp had 6 dB more gain. Input impedance was high (many power amps come in at 10 kilohms or less in an attempt to reduce noise), and channel separation was adequate for all practical purposes. As the crosstalk curves of Fig. 4 indicate, channel separation at 1 kHz easily beats Carver's 70-dB specification, although it gradually diminishes at higher frequencies.

Since Carver chose to specify input/output phase difference, I decided to measure it in both the stereo and bridged modes. In stereo, the left and right channels were identical, so only the left is presented in Fig. 5. It handily beats Carver's tolerance of ±10°. The noise spectrum analyses of Fig. 6, taken for both modes of operation, suggest that the noise floor is essentially "white," with rather small amounts of powerline-related hum at 60 and 120 Hz in the stereo measurements. The hum components are virtually absent when the amp is operated in bridged mode, although the lie of the curve is some 10 dB higher. (Six of those 10 dB are accounted for by the difference in gain.)

Use and Listening Tests

In the lab, I was surprised at how cool the A-760x ran. I mean, the top cover got toasty warm, but considering the amount of power I was dragging out of it, I would have expected a lot more heat. Furthermore, this amp is convection-cooled—no noisy fans, thank heavens. The A-760x's cool operation is undoubtedly due to its Magnified Current (Class-H) topology, which is much more efficient than conventional designs.

I also blessed Carver heartily when it came to moving the amp from the lab to the listening room. At 39 pounds, it's really not heavy for a beast this powerful, and the handles make transporting it a breeze. With the handles, the front panel is 19 inches wide, but I'm not sure I'd try to rack-mount the package. The handles and wings to which they're attached are removable; doing so narrows the front panel to 17 inches, so the amp will fit easily on a shelf with other standard-width equipment.

I admit to having mixed feelings about Class H. I admire the efficiency, but I sometimes find the sound rather fatiguing. I didn't with the Carver A-760x. The sound was wonderful—transparent and effortless with anything I tossed at it and with the several different speakers I had at my disposal. Any way you look at it, this is a clean, powerful amplifier with virtually unlimited resources; it never wimps out. And although the speakers I had in house at the time were not particularly difficult to drive, I do believe that the A-760x will prove able to drive almost any speaker, for good or ill, to its fullest potential.

I recall a number of years ago recording my friend and neighbor, Igor Kipnis, in his home studio playing his favorite harpsichord, "Big Red." That was back in the early days of digital recording, and I wanted to see if I could hear a difference between digital and analog tapes recorded simultaneously using the same microphones and electronics. So did he, since he has an abiding interest in good sound.

Well, I made the recordings, we played them back, and we both agreed that the analog was much better—smoother, nicer, more "real." Fine, except for one thing. When I asked Igor to play again and I stood where the microphones were and compared each recording with the actual sound of the harpsichord heard by the microphones, the digital recording was much more accurate—pleasant, no, but accurate, yes. My point is that an amplifier like the Carver A-760x may reveal things you'd rather keep hidden. But, I ask you, isn't that what an amplifier should do?
Our grills don't broil, bake or barbeque.

But they sure do cook!

Introducing the new Klipsch Synergy Monitor System. Klipsch Labs has developed a loudspeaker series designed to meet the exacting requirements of today's digital sound technology, as well as exceed the expectations of the most discriminating audiophile. The Monitor System offers legendary Klipsch horn technology and world class sound in a size for every location and a price for every budget. Available in three compact sizes, each monitor is designed and sonically matched to work in perfect harmony with the new Synergy center channel. The new Klipsch Monitor System. For the perfectly tuned and tasty room.

To locate your nearest dealer, call 1-800-KLIPSCH.
The Mark Levinson No. 31.5 is truly of reference quality. But what do you get from a $9,495 CD transport that you don't get from far less expensive competitors? And how much of an investment in a high-quality CD transport should you make relative to the other components in your system?

In terms of engineering, the answers are clear. The No. 31.5 offers outstanding manufacturing quality, tank-like solidity, and state-of-the-art technology. Madrigal, which makes Mark Levinson equipment, has long been a leader in digital technology, and every aspect of the No. 31.5 reflects this. The company's emphasis on digital engineering helps explain why many people felt the earlier Mark Levinson No. 31 was a leading contender for the title of best CD transport at any price. The No. 31.5 retains many of the No. 31's attributes, including its disc-clamping system. And the earlier model's isolated suspension has been enhanced in the No. 31.5 to float the disc, spindle, and laser pickup system within an 11-pound lead ring that rests on its own secondary suspension.

The 31.5 provides technophiliacs with a number of new features. These include a ruggedized version of the well-proven Philips CDM-12 double-speed CD-ROM mechanism, but with a CD-ROM controller whose oscillator precision is rated as accurate within 5 parts per million (ppm) instead of the 1,000-ppm oscillator that is standard with the CDM-12. The 31.5 also has an advanced all-digital servo and servo interface to get the best possible performance out of the CDM-12.

Further, the No. 31.5 has internal digital signal processing (DSP). The RF signal from the laser system is decoded into digital audio by a semi-custom gate array. The data is then transferred to an Analog Devices DSP chip that reads the subcodes in the data stream to provide faster control switching and time, index, and table-of-contents display information. Since the subcodes are used only by the transport, not the D/A converter, the 31.5 replaces the subcode data in the outgoing bitstream with purely random data. After extensive tests, Madrigal concluded that this produced better imaging and small-detail dynamics than leaving the original subcodes or replacing them with quasi-random codes.

Like all Mark Levinson transports, the 31.5 has Closed-Loop Jitter Reduction—an advanced clocking circuit that has its own power supply. This circuit, which is near the digital outputs, uses an exceptionally precise reference clock that is electrically and mechanically isolated.

The 31.5's digital output stage is a high-speed differential type designed to deliver fast, clean edge transitions and low skew for better symmetry. Other advances are to be found in the 31.5's operating software and in...
If you've ever changed your mind, these are the cabinets for you.
The first high quality, expandable system that you customize to meet all your audio, video and computer needs. Make it vertical or horizontal. The Encase™ look is built-in without the built-in cost.
its remote control, there's even a new, more gentle, lid assembly.

If you are of the Ferrari school of audio and crave no plus ultra equipment simply so that you can have the best technology around, the 31.5's new set of technical bells and whistles should please you. What's more, if you already have a 31, you can upgrade it to a 31.5—which itself was designed with further upgrades in mind (including potential conversion to a CD/DVD transport).

But if you lack infinite wealth, you should consider whether the No. 31.5 offers sound quality to match its technology. After all, most audiophiles have to make reasoned trade-offs between sound quality, desire, and bankruptcy. That being the case, are the sonic benefits of the 31.5 worth the substantial investment?

The answer is yes for those well-heeled audiophiles who already own the $15,950 Mark Levinson No. 30.5 D/A converter, particularly if they also have a No. 31 transport. The synergy that often exists between the same manufacturer's CD transport and D/A converter is readily apparent in the sound of the 31.5 transport and 30.5 D/A converter working harmoniously together.

Many regarded the earlier No. 31 and No. 30 combination as the best CD front end available. I found that combination to be slightly lacking in dynamics and bass energy, but, as I stated in my review in the March 1995 issue, the upgrade of the No. 30 to the No. 30.5 did much to solve these problems. The 31.5 completes the process. Some top-ranking CD combinations are still slightly more dynamic, and many have more bass energy. However, if your taste runs to natural musical dynamics and accurate bass detail rather than mere bass power, I know of no current CD front end that offers more realistic musical dynamics and bass reproduction.

With the AES/EBU balanced electrical connection and a high-quality interconnect, the 30.5 and 31.5 offered significantly more low-level detail than their predecessors. This was quite apparent on quality pop CDs, such as those from Emmy Lou Harris, Sting, and Barbara Streisand.

As a classical music buff, however, what I found most striking was the subtle improvement the 30.5 and 31.5 made in upper-octave harmonics, soundstage detail, and reproduction of solo instruments. I can almost guarantee you’ll hear the difference in recordings of violin, piano, or harpsichord (a problem instrument for CD) as well as in recordings of massed voices and strings. I was particularly struck by the 30.5 and 31.5’s outstanding ability to reproduce the subtle timbral information that distinguishes specific makes and generations of musical instruments.

The soundstage created by the No. 30.5 and 31.5 was superb. While some competitors present the soundstage in a different—but equally convincing—form, I have yet to hear any CD front end do a better job of revealing the soundstage detail that is actually on a recording.

Some CD front ends seem to be at their best only with audiophile-quality recordings (a phenomenon I can’t explain), but this Mark Levinson combination retains the earlier Levinson models’ ability to get the best out of old, lower-quality CDs. The No. 30.5 and No. 31.5 usually improved the sound of run-of-the-mill CDs—a not inconceivable advantage, since average recordings often boast the best performances.

So if you already own a Mark Levinson No. 30.5 D/A converter and can afford a 31.5 CD transport, your decision is simple. Otherwise, the key issue becomes whether you can afford the 31.5 and what D/A converter you intend to use it with.

Economically challenged audiophiles will want to consider the merits of the Mark Levinson No. 31.5 relative to those of the numerous CD transports that provide fine sound at considerably lower prices. There is, for example, Mark Levinson’s No. 37, at $3,995 (not to mention the $5,995 No. 39 CD player, which uses much of the same technology found in the company’s separates). I also recommend the PS Audio Lambda Two and the Theta Digital Data Basic II (each about $2,000). Additionally, very good transports are available from Classe Audio (the CDT-1, for $2,495), Sonic Frontiers (the SFT-1, at $2,295), and Wadia Digital (the Wadia 20, at $4,500). Theta Digital’s Data III ($4,500) is not only an excellent CD transport but an outstanding laserdisc player as well.

The most you can expect from the best CD transports is a relatively subtle improvement in bass definition and dynamics, transient definition, and low-level detail. A very good D/A converter and speaker are required to hear the differences between very good, excellent, and state-of-the-art transports. If I were forced to make a choice, I’d almost always invest in a better D/A converter and speakers and make a compromise with the transport, where sonic differences are much less significant.

The Mark Levinson No. 30.5 D/A converter sounded consistently better with mid-priced transports than the No. 31.5 transport did with mid-priced converters. I heard roughly the same quality of sound when I listened to the No. 31.5 with the Meridian 565 and Wadia 27 as I did when I connected it to the much more expensive Levinson 30.5. But while the Theta Digital DS Pro Generation V-a Balanced D/A converter sounded very good with the 31.5 transport, it sounded just as good with Theta’s own much lower-priced Data III transport when I used Theta’s proprietary optical interface to connect the two. The slight sonic differences I heard between the Theta/Levinson and the Theta/Theta combinations were not musically consequential. This demonstrates that experimentation is required with different types of digital connection. You cannot assume that the No. 31.5 will outperform another manufacturer’s transport with the same manufacturer’s D/A converter.

The Mark Levinson No. 31.5 produced some sonic improvements with other mid-priced D/A converters, but these varied by
The preamps (CA801-P and CA801-L) are dual mono preamps with vacuum tubes and separate power supplies. The amp (CA-301) is a push-pull, 300B triode tube amp with vacuum tubes.

Monsters are okay for "B" movies, but for music you need XLO.

WITH A D/A CONVERTER OF MATCHING QUALITY, THE LEVINSON NO. 31.5 WILL MORE THAN SATISFY YOUR EARS.

brand and model. And it quickly became clear that there is no more point in putting a ne plus ultra CD transport into a medium-quality sound system than there is in giving that system an ultra-expensive analog front end. If your D/A converter is more "lovable" than accurate or has significant colorations, you probably will get equal performance from a less expensive transport. I heard little improvement of any kind when I used the No. 31.5 with the kind of "audiophile" D/A converters that attempt to "enhance" CD sound by rolling off the highs, adding their own euphonic colorations, or softening dynamics.

I also found, incidentally, that you can screw up the sound of almost any transport/DAC combination by using the wrong kind of digital cable. I would not even begin to audition a transport as good as the No. 31.5 without using an AES/EBU or RCA coaxial cable that I knew met all of the relevant technical specifications. A good cable manufacturer will make it clear that a given cable does meet specification. If not, hype notwithstanding, there is a good chance the cable will turn out to be overpriced, gimmicky rubbish—no better or worse than the anonymous digital interconnect with yellow RCA plugs that lurks in every audiophile's junk box.

The foregoing comments are no reflection of the value of the No. 31.5 or of any other state-of-the-art CD transport, if your system's other components match its quality. It's just common sense that you should not pay for improvements you cannot hear and not invest too much in one component relative to the others. Admittedly, this is like telling a junkie not to buy dope. If you spend a lot of time with the Mark Levinson No. 31.5 transport, particularly in combination with the No. 30.5 D/A converter, you may start considering what non-audio-related assets you can sell off to pay for the purchase.
"The Maggie® 3.5's represent the maximum sonic value per buck in loudspeakers in the here and now."*

Harry Pearson, The Absolute Sound Magazine Issue 107, 1996

1-800-474-1646

MAGNEPAN
1645 Ninth Street
White Bear Lake, MN 55110

* Quoted with permission of The Absolute Sound
The Equipment Authority sold at these specialty dealers:

**Esoteric Audio**
4120 N. Marshall Way
Scottsdale, AZ 85251

**Pacific Audio & Alarm**
2370 E. Orange Thorpe Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92806

**Sound Tech/Los Gatos**
15330 Los Gatos Blvd.
Los Gatos, CA 95032

**Stereo Plus**
2201 Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94114

**Jack Hanna Audio/Video**
6130 Pacific Ave.
Stockton, CA 95207

**Sound Eye**
1317 Sartori Ave.
Torrance, CA 90501

**Westside Int’l News Inc.**
11949 Wilshire Blvd.
W. Los Angeles, CA 90025

**Durango Music Co.**
902 Main Ave.
Durango, CO 81301

**Video 7 West**
22 Kneen Street
Shelton, CT 06494

**Sounds Exclusive/Hanks**
757 N. Montrose Street
Clermont, FL 34712

**Bob’s News & Books**
1515 Andrews Ave.
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316

**Audiomasters**
102 Lafayette Street
Anma, IL 62906

**Sounds Designs**
808 Coldwater Road
Murray, KY 42071

**Goodwins Audio**
870 Commonwealth Ave.
Boston, MA 02210

**New Horizon Books**
20757 13 Mile Road
Roseville, MI 48066

**Audio-Video Alternatives**
4526 N. Woodward Avenue
Royal Oak, MI 48073

**Sound Advice Inc.**
3348 Niles Road
St. Joseph, MI 49085

**Matlack Communications**
2866 Foxwood Drive
Marylanne Hts, MO 63043

**Harvey's Stereo**
2646 South Glenstone Ave.
Springfield, MO 65804

**Pro Audio**
1630 Country Club Plaza
St. Charles, MO 63303

**Audio Visions**
136 Main Street
Kalispell, MT 59901

**Sound System**
3201 State Route 27
Franklin Park, NJ 08823

**Mario's Sound Room**
176 Franklin Ave.
Franklin Square, NY 11010

**Sound Concept Inc.**
264 East Route 59
Nanuet, NY 10954

**Dalbec Audio Lab**
51 King Street
Troy, NY 12180

**Audio Encounters**
4271 W. Dublin Granvill
Dublin, OH 43017

**Sound Station**
601 SE Frank Phillips Blvd.
Bartlesville, OK 74003

**Sound Service**
621 North Main Street
Guymon, OK 73942

**David Lewis Audio**
9010 Bustleton Ave
Philadelphia, PA 19152

**Stereo Shoppe**
900 Washington Blvd.
Williamsport, PA 17701

**Sound Decision**
3727 Franklin Road
Roanoke, VA 24014

**Sound Stage**
5900 N. Point Washington Rd.
Milwaukee, WI 53217

---

Dealers, call: 1-800-221-3148 if you are interested in selling Audio...The Equipment Authority
When you’ve got questions about Audio and Video,

see a specialist

How important is the center channel speaker?

There still seems to be a lot of misinformation about the importance of the center channel speaker. If you look at the role it plays you will soon realize it is the most important speaker by far. Not only is it called upon to reproduce most of the dialogue, but it is also responsible for any sound that is mixed to the center. A good rule to follow is: whatever you see on the screen you should hear in the center channel speaker. It is also important to match the front three speakers as closely as possible. You don’t want a jet that is flying through the scene to sound like an F-14 in the left and right speakers and a Mig 28 in the center speaker. During your next visit to a qualified dealer try disconnecting the left and right speakers. It should sound almost as good with just the center speaker connected.

—Wade R. Church
National Music
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

My subwoofer can be hooked up with speaker wire (high level) or RCA patch cords (low level). Which way will work the best?

Both have advantages in particular applications. Low level is generally the cleanest if good cable is used and the run is less than twenty feet. The amp or receiver must have L/R or Mono preamp outputs for this. Many subwoofers allow for high pass x-over effect (ie: removes lowest pass) if the signal is routed through the woofer terminals before going to the main speakers. This works well when using smaller speakers but is often a feature only when speaker wire hookup is used. Feel free to try both ways to determine what sounds best in your system.

—Dave Jackson
Listen Up
Denver, Colorado

Each month, Audio Magazine’s feature “See a Specialist” showcases the finest audio/video dealers from across the country. The dealers chosen as a result of recommendations from equipment manufacturers, Audio Magazine staff and industry organizations, exemplify the best audio/video dealers from New York to California. The chosen dealers offer solutions to problems that can best be handled by a specialty audio/video retailer.

If you would like to submit questions to dealers in your area please write to:
See a Specialist, c/o Audio Magazine, 1633 Broadway, NY, NY 10019
Brahms: Piano Trio No. 1 in B Major, Op. 8 (1889 version), and Sextet No. 2 in G Major, Op. 32 (arranged for trio by Theodor Kirchner)

Trois Parnassus
MDG 303 0655; DDD; 71:51
Sound: A, Performance: A–

Brahms: String Quintet No. 1 in F Major, Op. 88, and String Quintet No. 2 in G Major, Op. 111
The Ludwig Quartet and Bruno Pasquier, viola
NAXOS 8.553635; DDD; 59:58
Sound: A+, Performance: A

Brahms: String Sextet No. 1 in B-Flat Major, Op. 18, and String Sextet No. 2 in G Major, Op. 36
L’Archibudelli
SONY CLASSICAL SK 68252
DDD; 69:41
Sound: A, Performance: A+

One sign that a composition is a masterpiece is its ability to stand up to a wide range of interpretations. In the deep Romanticism of Johannes Brahms' chamber music, performances can differ greatly in tempo, style, accents, and nuances but remain valid and convincing. These three CDs are performed skillfully and thoughtfully, yet each reveals different aspects of this composer.

Brahms wrote chamber works—primarily for string and piano ensembles—throughout his life. These pieces are very demanding technically and interpretatively, as they fuse individual challenges with layers of ensemble complexity. From the early Piano Trio, Opus 8, to his String Quintet No. 2, Opus 111, Brahms created beautiful music that has tormented a century of chamber music performers. String players smile grimly when they read the comment in one of the composer's letters to the renowned violinist Joseph Joachim: "My things really are written with an appalling lack of practicality!"

The piano trio disc by Trio Parnassus is an excellent display of Brahms' melodic genius. Rather than stressing the vertical sonorities, the performers emphasize the linear, revealing melodies that are sometimes lost in the harmonic mix of sound. Microphones are placed close to each instrument, and the individual parts are played with almost soloistic care. Atypical of most Brahms piano performers, Chia Chou uses the pedal sparingly and thus avoids obscuring the melodic effect. The result is exhilarating, especially in the B Major's Scherzo and finale, where the playing
PARLIAMENT

Lights

THE

PERFECT RECESS

8 mg "tar" 0.7 mg nicotine av per cigarette by FTC method.

SURGEON GENERAL'S WARNING: Smoking Causes Lung Cancer, Heart Disease, Emphysema, And May Complicate Pregnancy.
remains clean and precise even at uncommonly fast tempos.

A different approach is taken by the Ludwig Quartet, which is joined by another violinist to perform Brahms' two string quintets. The remarkable blend of homogeneous sound that characterizes the recording is immediately striking. The players have obviously spent many hours matching one another's tone and phrasing; the ensemble often sounds more like one player than five. The recording, made in Temple Saint-Marcel in Paris, is very live and captures organ-like chords of luscious beauty. The slow movement is played in an unabashedly Romantic style, with rubato that is usually found only in Brahms' solo piano works.

In its CD of string sextets, L'Archibudelli delivers us Brahms in yet another light. Using period instruments equipped with gut strings (rather than modern steel, nylon, or synthetic strings), this ensemble presents authentic Brahms, reflecting L'Archibudelli's well-deserved reputation for historical accuracy and careful research. These performances are painstakingly precise but retain a warmth created by the players' natural musicality.

Brahms was one of the few composers who wrote something for everyone—symphonies, concertos, songs, choral music, and solo works. It is hard not to admire him, however quixotic he was. Once, as he left a party, Brahms called out, "I beg a thousand pardons if there should be anyone here whom I have not insulted tonight!" The crowd roared its approval. His chamber music fans will surely approve of these CDs.  

Patrick Kavanaugh

---

English Classical Clarinet Concertos

Colin Lawson and Michael Harris, clarinets and basset horns; the Parley of Instruments, Peter Holman

HYPERION CDA66896; DDD: 70:03

Sound: A, Performance: A–

This 39th volume in Hyperion's English Orpheus series proves once again that there need be no trade-off between scholarship and musical delight. None of the concertos presented—one apiece by John Mahon, Johann Christian (the "London") Bach, and James Hook—can claim profundity. Indeed, Hook, who was the effective music director of London's fabled Vauxhall Gardens, may be called a maestro in music that is intended to delight the ear without ruffling deeper waters. Bach, whose memory Mozart cherished, was a pillar of the London musical scene. And Mahon, who also wrote the two basset-horn duets that here serve as interludes between concertos, was a clarinet virtuoso himself and thus knew whereof he wrote. Colin Lawson, the soloist, is both a specialist in the historical clarinet and a persuasive performer.

The soundstage was captured in close perspective in May 1996, though precisely where neither the notes nor the sound betray. The personalities of the chamber group, the soloist, and the music all come through vividly and beguilingly. If you enjoy decorative music of the late 18th century, don't miss this CD. And don't neglect reading the interesting and informative notes by both the conductor and the soloist.  

Robert Long
Today's ever improving audio standards, and increasingly technical and creative acoustic applications, require precision realtime acoustic measurements and documentation more than ever before.

Whether your application is home theater, cinema, church, or stadium installations, the pCRTA has powerful features and solutions for you.

The pCRTA gives you affordable laboratory precision and quality with all the power and features of a PC-based system. Offering 4-mic multiplexing, the pCRTA makes surround sound alignment and spatial averaging a snap. Moreover it provides built-in alignment curves for NC, SMPTE X/N, and more. Complete with ANSI filters A,B,C,D,E and a host of other features to numerous to mention!

Call Today for a free Demo Disk!
Tel: (503) 620-3044
Let Us Entertain You!

As a professional association of audio/video specialty stores, PARA sets the standards for high quality retail shopping. Member dealers know quality, service, and most of all, they know music and home theater.

PARA Home Theater Specialists

- PARA stores will take the time to ask about what you already own and suggest home theater components that will integrate into your current system.
- PARA home entertainment professionals are educated to explain the newest technologies in clear, friendly language, helping you get the best value for your money.
- Let us help you choose the system that's just right for you.

CALL 1-800-4-PARA 94 to find the PARA dealer nearest you!

PARA
Professional AudioVideo Retailers Association

The sound quality, it's incredible, better than the sound produced by our living room stereo system.

— Michael Esposito, Bose Wave radio owner

NOW AVAILABLE IN TWO COLORS!

The customer letters keep coming. Their messages are similar: amazement over the Bose Wave radio. Our patented acoustic waveguide speaker technology enables the Wave radio to produce rich, full, room-filling stereo sound. It even comes with an array of convenient features, including a handy remote control. And it's available directly from Bose, the most respected name in sound, for just $349.

Call toll free or return the coupon for a free information kit, or to find out how to hear the Wave radio in your home, satisfaction guaranteed.

Ask about our interest-free six-month payment plan.

Call 1-800-845-BOSE, ext. R4522

AmericanComposersOrchestra,
DennisRussellDavies
POINTMUSIC454-388:44:13
Sound:A—Performance:A—

Low, Heroes, and Scary Monsters comprise a trilogy of late-'70s David Bowie albums. Produced and largely co-composed with Brian Eno, their repercussions are still felt in contemporary pop music. A few years ago, Philip Glass adapted Low for his "Low" Symphony; now he's done the same with Heroes.

The "Heroes" Symphony isn't just an orchestration of pop tunes, something done with Yes's or The Rolling Stones' music. Instead, Glass takes themes and fragments and reworks them into a more expansive work. On the "Low" Symphony, he di- aled directly into Bowie's dark psychological undertow, taking chillingly confrontational electronic music and transferring it to an orchestra.

For Heroes, however, Glass has missed the mark. He turns the title theme into a "Pomp and Circumstance"-style orchestration, leaving what Eno called the "brave and resigned" mood of the piece behind. It's only on "Sense of Doubt" (with its belching horns played against glissening flute lines) and "Neuköln" (with its lowing brass and pristine vibe cycles), that Glass grasps Bowie's and Eno's sense of foreboding and expands on it.

The "Heroes" Symphony is more Glass than Bowie, and that's unfortunate. Though Bowie has reinvented himself yet again on his recent Earthlings album by adopting the latest in techno and jungle music, Philip Glass just keeps regurgitating the same themes dating back to Koyaanisqatsi—even when he's working with someone else's music. 

JohnDiliberto
"KIMBER SILVERSTREAK REPRESENTS A MAJOR PERFORMANCE BREAKTHROUGH FOR THE PRICE."

Sam Tellig
(Stereophile Vol. 19 No.11 November 1996)
Brazilian composer Heitor Villa-Lobos created some of the 20th century's most colorful and original music. His Bach-inspired Bachianas Brasileiras suites (of which Nos. 4, 5, 7, and 9 are included here) are gorgeous examples of his talent. For this explosive and sonically colorful album, Michael Tilson Thomas and the New World Symphony, an assembly of graduate music students from around the world, deliver rhythmic, highly volatile performances that should satisfy those familiar with Villa-Lobos' musical world and entrance those just arriving.

The choral movement of Bachianas Brasileiras No. 4 commences with a room-shaking example of Brazilian percussion. Number 5 is here with its famous Aria, the composer's best-known melody. Number 7 uses a Romantic-period full symphony and almost Dvorákian style, while in No. 9, a string orchestra evokes the sound of a pipe organ performing Bach. The closing selection, Chôros No. 10, is a powerful tone poem for chorus and orchestra that portrays Brazil from the Amazon to the streets of Rio.

This is the third in a series of Satie discs that Dutch avant-garde pianist Reinbert de Leeuw began some years ago. De Leeuw slows Satie's tempos to about half those of other performers, giving the music a dreamy, spiritual quality. This technique is especially effective with these semiliturgical works—after all, Satie began his musical career as a church organist. But the slower tempos also imbue each note with more depth. This may not be the best place to begin an acquaintanceship with the umbrella-collecting composer, but it's an important release for his admirers.

John Sunier

ACROTEC

SIX NINES FOR SUBLIME SOUND

99.99997%. Remember that figure—it can do wonders for your sound. It’s the purity of the copper in the world's finest audio cables. A figure that translates directly into ultimate sonic purity. Don’t compromise your system’s performance, use ACROTEC Stressfree 6N Copper Reference Cables—the purest on the planet.

AXISS

17800 South Main Street, Ste. 109 Gardena CA 90248
Tel: 310 329 0187 Fax: 310 329 0189
CIRCLE NO. 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Alma Brasileira:
Music of Villa-Lobos
Renée Fleming, soprano; BBC Singers;
New World Symphony,
Michael Tilson Thomas
RCA VICTOR RED SEAL 09026-68538
DDD; 78:10
Sound: A+, Performance: A+

This is the third in a series of Satie discs that Dutch avant-garde pianist Reinbert de Leeuw began some years ago. De Leeuw slows Satie's tempos to about half those of other performers, giving the music a dreamy, spiritual quality. This technique is especially effective with these semiliturgical works—after all, Satie began his musical career as a church organist. But the slower tempos also imbue each note with more depth. This may not be the best place to begin an acquaintanceship with the umbrella-collecting composer, but it's an important release for his admirers.

John Sunier
Cinemagic Six™ speakers do for movies what microwaves do for popcorn.

There's magic waiting in every box.

While your microwave transforms small kernels into a huge bag of popcorn, the DCM Cinemagic Six System will transform your movie soundtracks into floor-shaking, roof-raising excitement.

This compact, tonally balanced system fits easily into any room.

Four matching speakers, a low-profile center channel module, and a powered subwoofer are packaged together at a special price.

Together they create a seamless surround soundstage that Sound & Image says "provides a huge home theater experience."

And, "when cost is measured against performance, the speaker series from DCM is tough to beat," says Video Magazine.

Call 1-800-878-TIME for the DCM retailer near you and find out why our affordable Cinemagic Six Home Theater System is selling like popcorn.
Du Jazz dans le Ravin
Serge Gainsbourg
MERCURY 314 522 629, 44:36
Sound: B+, Performance: B

Couleur Cafe
Serge Gainsbourg
MERCURY 314 528 949, 43:52
Sound: B+, Performance: B

Comic Strip
Serge Gainsbourg
MERCURY 314 528 951, 54:07
Sound: B+, Performance: A

We kept score of various countries' contributions to rock 'n' roll, France would probably rank low. It has given the world '70s prog-rockers Magma, '80s garage band The Calamities, and Laetitia Sadier of Stereolab, but not much else. Still, one figure more than redeems this nation's apparent inability to rock: Serge Gainsbourg, the legendary raconteur, pioneering rapper, and all-around rogue who brought to mid-'60s rock a distinctive sneer, a lecherous wink, and an attitude that was 100% French.

The son of Russian-Jewish immigrants, Gainsbourg dabbled in painting and the piano in the mid-'50s while sipping Pernod in the seedy nightclubs and cafes of the Pigalle. In 1958, at age 30, he found his truest calling when he launched his recording career delivering romantic and risqué monologs about the bohemian arts scene with a distinctive voice—a mix of Lou Reed and Maurice Chevalier. Largely unknown in this country, Gainsbourg has become the toast of the underground in recent years, with such hipsters as Beck, Nick Cave, Mick Harvey (whose 1996 album, Intoxicating Man, covered Gainsbourg songs exclusively), and Luscious Jackson dropping his name. So Mercury Records has assembled three diverse new Gainsbourg compilations, spanning 1958 to 1975, that showcase his French raps and rants as well as his superb arranging abilities.

Du Jazz dans le Ravin features jazz tracks released between 1958 and 1964. A fan of Monk, Miles, and Diz, Gainsbourg had superior taste even.

Mirador
REPRISE 46482, 50:39
Sound: A. Performance: B+

Tarnation's take on country music strongly resembles Ennio Morricone's spaghetti-western film scores, with Paula Frazer's voice echoing as if she were singing in a vast canyon rather than a recording studio. Its 1995 debut, Gentle Creatures, only hinted at Frazer's songwriting talent. On Mirador, that asset is much more effectively displayed. The wild westboy explorer tone is set from the album's opening strains, and the band successfully sustains it. Ominous percussion (the kind an overactive mind would imagine) is balanced by Frazer's electrifying Yma Sumac-like vocals on the opener, "An Awful Shade of Blue." A whistle reminiscent of the memorable music from A Fistful of Dollars punctuates the loneliness of "A Place Where I Know." It's easy to imagine "Is She Lonesome Now" being sung around a campfire. And you can see the prairie brush tumblin' as Frazer, in a style reminiscent of Patsy Cline's, sings about an uncar ing lover in "Destiny" and in the riveting untitled bonus track.

Tarnation establishes such a distinctive musical identity that it's surprising when traces of other pop groups become noticeable (The Cranberries in "Your Thoughts and Mine," Chris Isaak in "A Place Where I Know," and Mazzy Star in the dirge-like "Christine"). And the songs, like many country ditties, chronicle bashed love affairs, broken hearts, and yearning, yearning, yearning. Nonetheless, the solidly produced (by David Katznelson and the band) and performed Mirador may stand out as one of the best of 1997.

Marie Eksie St. Leger
70 Combined Years of Audiophile Excellence!

SEVENTY YEARS OF AUDIO EXPERIENCE is an amazing accomplishment. In honor of this milestone, Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab and Audio Magazine have teamed up to bring audiophiles and music enthusiasts an exclusive, limited-edition 24-karat gold compact disc featuring 14 legends of jazz, blues and rock music.

THE AUDIO/MOBILE FIDELITY ANNIVERSARY SAMPLER was mastered and produced by Mobile Fidelity exclusively to celebrate this double anniversary occasion. By using the proprietary mastering technology, The GAIN System™, and the original master tapes, Mobile Fidelity brings the listener as close to the original recording session as technically—and audibly—possible.

INVITE Dr. John, John Coltrane, Thelonious Monk, Albert King, The Kinks, Dave Brubeck, The Searchers, Louis Armstrong and others into your listening room for the special anniversary price of $9.95 (plus shipping and handling). To order your limited-edition Audio/Mobile Fidelity Anniversary Sampler call 800-423-5759 or e-mail your order to mofi@mofi.com.

The Original 24-kt Gold Audiophile Compact Disc.

In Canada call 800-267-1216 (Music Retailers) or 800 465-4434 (Hi-Fi Retailers)
if his own piano playing wasn't extraordinary. Some of these songs might be mistaken for Gen Xers as sounds from the recent lounge-music revival; other songs, such as "Intoxicated Man," feature performances from members of the Paris jazz scene who were inspired by their unconventional host to create music that is, indeed, intoxicating.

_Casino Café_ chronicles the same period but focuses on Gainsbourg's attempts to introduce France to various "ethnic musics," including Latin American and Afro-Cuban rhythms and what today would be termed Afro-pop. "Erotico Tico" and "New York USA" smack of novelty but are more accomplished than most of what world-beaters David Byrne and Paul Simon have delivered.

The disc ends with Gainsbourg's most infamous tune, "Je T'Aime. . . Moi Non Plus." Over a mid-tempo groove and a dense organ not dissimilar to the one heard on Dylan's "Like a Rolling Stone," Gainsbourg uses all his wiles to lure Birkin to bed, where her orgasmic gasps are ample testimony that he performed acceptably. Gainsbourg topped this outrage only once, with a video for his 1985 song "Lemon Incess," in which he appeared with his 13-year-old daughter, making fun of an incestuous situation. Mercury must be holding that track for the next compilation.

Sadly, Serge Gainsbourg isn't around to enjoy his comeback; he died of a heart attack in 1991. But he was consistent to the end. "For me, provocations are oxygen," he once said. Months prior to his death, he caused an uproar by voicing carnal desire for Whitney Houston on live TV. Let's see if Marilyn Manson can top that.

Jim DeRogatis

What Else Can Go Right

_Terry Anderson_

EAST SIDE DIGITAL ESD 81152. 55:44
Sound: B-. Performance: B+

If any artist were destined to be confused with others, Terry Anderson couldn't do much better than to be confused with Terry Adams and Al Anderson of NRBQ. Like those present and former members of the 'Q, Anderson is a rock 'n' roller of the old school, composing guitar-drenched songs about girls, cars, and having fun. And like NRBQ at its best, Anderson makes that seemingly time-worn sound feel fresh and vivid again.

As the leader of North Carolina's The Woods on album on Twin/Tone in the mid-'80s. Anderson came up with his best-known song, "Battlehip Chains," a mid-level 1986 hit for The Georgia Satellites. That same raucous feel can be found here in "Read My Picture," "What in the Hell," "Nothin' on You," and the cover of "Street Fighting Man" (which is, perhaps, just a little too faithful, if still stirring). Sadly, the ravers also elucidate this disc's one big flaw, which is Anderson's tendency to bury his vocals in the mix.

But that's a minor quibble with an album that's all about fun, fun, fun, as titles like "Beer Drankin' Woman" and "College Girls" indicate. Sure, _What Else Can Go Right_ isn't quite as gem-studded as Anderson's last album, 1994's You Don't Own Me, but it's still about as good a legal high as you can manage in the late '90s. And if you aren't singing along with Anderson by the closer, the Faces-styled "Rotted on the Vine," then it's time to trade in your Chuck Berry singles for the greatest hits of Kenny G.

Rob Patterson

AUDIO/MAY 1997

190
Euro Furniture

The list of consumer electronics manufacturers and journals that use or recommend Sanus Systems furniture is truly impressive. Why Sanus? Because Sanus furniture makes high performance audio and video equipment look and sound its very best.

Euro Furniture is a modular design. Buy exactly the number of shelves that you need now, then add shelves as you add new components. The open architecture design provides superior acoustic isolation and keeps your system running cool. Columnar sandwich construction provides high rigidity and is a stylish alternative to the utilitarian look of traditional steel racks. Fulfilling esthetic and acoustic needs equally, Euro Furniture highlights rather than hides your equipment.

www.sanus.com
800-359-5520
612-636-0367 fax
ON SALE NOW!

A NEW MAGAZINE FOR SERIOUS CAR ENTHUSIASTS

PREMIERE ISSUE

CLASSIC AUTOMOBILE REGISTER

THE CARS OF JAY LENO

1997 Corvette... future classic
A superstore for vintage parts

A forgotten Ferrari found
The return of Nassau Speed Weeks

Pick up the Premiere Issue
At your newsstand today!
What does every audiophile want? The one gift that helps get the best sound from a system—and the best system for the dollar.

A MUST FOR THE SOPHISTICATED EAR

Only AUDIO gives your equipment-loving friends technical yet understandable profiles that track the small and the quantum leaps in engineering advances they'll want to know about. With new technologies like Dolby Digital and DVD coming out, your friends will thank you doubly for the gift of up-to-date technical info.

Whether it's CD players, receivers, amps, tuners, speakers or surround sound systems, they'll see how the latest equipment measures up in the lab—and how it will and won't perform in their living room.

Each month, AUDIO reveals the engineering flaws and the engineering breakthroughs. The overpriced and the under-valued. Anything and everything that makes music sound better, cleaner, crisper.

AUDIO shows your friends the best way to care for their equipment. Set up a listening room. Solve problems from headphone hiss to beating digital grunge. And if they ever have a question, an AUDIO engineer will personally answer it by mail for free. Guaranteed.

And there's more. Whether they prefer Mozart or Motown, AUDIO delivers reviews of their favorite performances with notes on the quality of the recording—in every format.

So, if you want to give the gift music lovers really want, don't wait another minute!

A one-year gift subscription (12 issues) is just $26.00.

And, of course, every subscription you give includes the invaluable Annual Equipment Directory issue, the "bible" of the industry.

But hurry! Act now and take advantage of this spectacular offer. As soon as we hear from you, we'll send the gift card, in your name, directly to the recipient.

If the attached card is missing, please write to:
AUDIO, P.O. Box 51011, Boulder, CO 80322-1011
Brighten the Corners
Pavement
MATADOR/CAPITOL CDP
7243 8 55226, 46:31
Sound: A, Performance: A

When it comes to rock music, it wouldn't be stretching things to say that we distrust smart people and their smart ideas. Since, supposedly, rock is based on passion, we figure dumb people feel it and understand it; smartasses, on the other hand, think too much, make jokes, and act superior, thereby risking nothing and making brainy music that is correspondingly empty.

Pavement is a smart person's band—"postgrad" rock, I've heard it called. The band's "accidental" approach to recording, where a mistake is never a mistake if it pushes the sound forward, matched with singer Stephen Malkmus' tendency to free-associate (reports say he kept a copy of John Ashbery's poetry around for lyric rips), make Pavement seem like a pretentious graduate student's wet dream. However, the result isn't brain-heavy. At its best, Pavement rocks and gets playful without losing its focus.

The band's previous album, Wowee Zowee, got so loose it unraveled. Brighten the Corners winds things back up with strong songs and cohesive production, courtesy of (in part) Mitch Easter (early-R.E.M.). Malkmus has some great lyric moments. His questions about Rush's Geddy Lee ("Stereo") are priceless. The band's multiple guitars shift textures beautifully ("Embassy Row"), and the group almost sounds sincere ("Type Slowly"). Sure, Pavement is a bunch of smart guys playing smart games, but this time out, they've kept track of the essentials. The rhythms bust through, and the melodies catch your ear. And when Malkmus half sings/half raps over a hip-hop beat ("Blue Hawaiian"), it doesn't sound superior or smug. It feels right.

Rob O'Connor

The Boatman's Call
Nick Cave and The Bad Seeds
MUTE/REPRISE 46530, 52:13
Sound: A, Performance: A

Nick Cave is, without question, the king of melancholy bombast. From the assaulting nihilism of his early '80s band, The Birthday Party, and his collaborations with performers like Lydia Lunch to the bloody blues of his early solo albums and his 1988 masterpiece, Tender Prey, Cave has been dependable. He's a guy we can always count on to deliver songs about love, death, and God (usually all at the same time) at a volume commensurate with the emotional fervor that those subjects evoke.

With 1990's relatively subdued The Good Son, Cave showed he was capable of turning the levels down a bit. The perception was that the record's softer tone was due to his kicking a heroin habit. It's a perception reinforced by the two energetic studio efforts that followed: the bristling Henry's Dream and last year's comically overwrought Murder Ballads.

The Boatman's Call is in an even lower gear than its predecessors. With support from an uncharacteristically serene Bad Seeds, not only is it Cave's most consistently austere record, it's also his most emotionally charged. The lyrics dispense with allegory and third-person poetics to reveal Cave not screaming or growling but singing. And singing his most engaging and expressive lyrics ever. Of course, they're still about love, death, and God: the weirdly romantic "Far From Me," the translucently heavy "Where Do We Go Now but Nowhere?" and the soft-hewn "Into My Arms," almost Tom Waits-like in its lyrical lucidity. The Boatman's Call isn't the Nick Cave album you expected, but it is the Nick Cave album you've always wanted.

Jason Ferguson

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
Don't Look Back
John Lee Hooker
POINTBLANK/
VIRGIN 42771, 53:32
Sound: A−, Performance: A−

The blues lineage stretches from Skip James and Robert Johnson to Muddy Waters and John Lee Hooker. After Hooker, well, it ends. The soon-to-be octogenarian is the last of the great Mississippi Delta bluesmen. Sure, B.B. King's still playin' the blues, but he's of a different style altogether. And as significant as King is, it was Hooker who broke through to a larger audience in the '60s, when The Stones, John Mayall, The Yardbirds—nearly the entire British blues scene—fell under his spell. Hooker's blues also had more staying power than anyone else's, and in the '70s, you could hear his droning, one-chord boogie in the music of George Thorogood, Canned Heat, ZZ Top, and J. Geils. With Hooker, there's always that connection to his dark Delta past—his primal, direct-to-the-sternum sound has never really gone out of fashion, at least not for long.

Don't Look Back departs from the star-studded approach that overshadowed Hooker on his recent big sellers The Healer, Mr. Lucky, and Chill Out. Thanks go to his friend Van Morrison, whose lean production gives Hooker plenty of breathing room. The easy-rolling band clinches the deal: Charles Brown is on piano and organ; he brought aboard bandmates Ruth Davies on acoustic bass and Danny Caron on guitar, while drummer Kevin Hayes (on loan from Robert Cray's band) rounds out the core group.

Los Lobos (with John "Juke" Logan on harp) takes the sole star turn, kicking off the album with a headfirst charge into Hooker's classic, "Dimples." John Lee, whose phrasing hasn't changed in 20 years, clearly revels in the Chicago-style blues heat.

After the opener, Hooker and Morrison pay tribute to each other. They're in perfect sync as they light up Morrison's destined-to-be classic "The Healing Game." But on the
EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS FOR LESS!
WE'VE GOT IT ALL!
PRICE • SELECTION • SERVICE

AUDIO/VIDEO Components
Systems
Custom Design
Major Brands
Best Prices

Call US For Price & Advice We're Very Nice!
800-978-6253
8am-Midnight EST 7 Days a Week
Fax: 212-721-7587

UNCLE'S STEREO 216 W. 72nd. St. New York NY 10023 Store Hrs. Mon-Sat 10:30-7:30 Sun 11:00-5:30

In NYC Call 212-721-7500
Smile We Love Ya!
subsequent tracks you might wonder whose record this really is. Its feel and sound exude moody Morrisen, even when its Hooker handling the vocals solo. But never mind—Hooker does a damn fine Morrisen. A turnabout comes later, on "Rainy Day," where Hooker's snarling guitar and raw voices have Morrisen on the ropes.

Hooker and company shine on Jimi Hendrix's "Red House," and when they pound out Hooker's trademark raucous boogie on "Spellbound," some part of your body better be moving! Even now, at 79, Hooker still kicks serious butt.

Steve Gattenberg

**FAST TRACKS**

**Shack-man:** Medeski Martin and Wood (GRAMAVISION GCD 79514, 54:49). Recorded entirely in a solar-powered shack in Hawaii, MMW's latest features more of its Hammond organ-based soul/jazz. The trio seems to be making an effort to keep each piece down to four to five minutes. Does this make them songs? It's arguable; there are distinct heads or melodies, but then true to the jazz form it's off into improv land, where keyboardist John Medeski pushes his B3 to its limit and bassist Billy Martin and drummer Chris Wood funk and vamp underneath. On Shack-man, Medeski has also expanded his sonic palette to include a Hohner Clavinet (pumped through an old guitar amp for a twangy but overdriven effect) and a few synths. But home plate was, is, and hopefully always will be the Hammond, for which he carries the mantle left him by pianist like Larry Young. M.B.

**The Holmes Brothers**

Promised Land
\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{Sound: A, Performance: A}
  \item Brothers Sherman and Wendell Holmes
  \item Dixon has been playing blues,
  \item R&B, soul, and country for more
  \item than three decades.
  \item With an unrelenting groove,
  \item theirs is the kind of sound you
  \item don't incidentally arrive at but
  \item strive for toward many years.
  \item Whether covering Tom Waits'
  \item "Train Song" or The Beatles'
  \item "And I Love Her" or playing its own
  \item compositions, the band finds the emotions
\end{itemize}

**Promised Land** while performing in the
dark, a glaze while Abcrombie unleashes
a flood of wah-wah one-liners. "Bo Diddley"
immers a New Orleans-style groove in gritty
guitar picking and a rolling Bo Diddley beat.

Conversely, the superb trio finds

- **Steve Gattenberg**

- **Ken Micallef**
Bargain Books
...on Music and More!

Edward R. Hamilton, Bookseller

1. Save up to 80% on recent publishers' overstocks, imports, reprints; save 30% or more on a huge selection of current books and best sellers. Music, Science, Movies & TV, Biography, History, Computer Books—over 60 subject areas. America's biggest bargain book selection. Quality hardcover books, starting at $3.95. Catalog. FREE.

2. FREE Full Color Catalog! Audio/Video Component Racks! CD Cabinets for 1000's of CDs! VHS, LP & LaserDisc Cabinets! Solid Oak, Cherry or Walnut! Request Catalog 62. Soricé, Box 747-B, Nutley, NJ 07110. 800-432-8005; Fax: 201-667-8688.

3. We specialize in superior quality converters, descramblers, video accessories and other electronics. Our guarantee and quality service assures you we mean business. See how we can save you money! 1-800-715-6789. FREE catalog.


To order by mail, circle the number of the catalogs you wish to order. Total the order & add $2.00 for postage & handling. You may pay by credit card, check or money order.

To order by phone, call us toll-free:
1-800-360-5224, Mon.-Fri. 8:30 am-9:00 pm EST or Sat. & Sun. 1:00 pm-5:00 pm EST. (Please have your credit card ready).

MAILING ADDRESS

Name
Street
City
State
Apt.
Zip

METHOD OF PAYMENT
Make check or money order payable to AUDIO Magazine P.O. Box 10202 Riverton, New Jersey 08076-0202 Check or money order enclosed for $____________ (Please include $2.00 per entire order for postage & handling).

I authorize AUDIO Magazine to charge my: [ ] American Express [ ] Visa [ ] MasterCard

Acct. # __________________ Exp. Date __________

Amount $__________ Cardholder Name __________________

Enclosed is $__________ Signature __________________

TOTAL ENCLOSED $__________

*Please note: Books and Videos cannot be sent to a P.O. Box address. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Offer expires July 15, 1997 AU/97

To order by mail, fill out the above coupon & 'pp order by phone call 1-800-360-5224
Hi Fi Exchange
Foreside Mall – Route 1
Falmouth, ME 04105
(800) 244-2326
Home of LK Smith signature theaters.

Your world class resource for audio and home theater systems.

Acurus... ADAM... Aragon... Audio Research
Bryston... B&K... Citation... Creek... Grado
JM Labs... Jolida... Magneplaner
Magnum Dynalab... Mark Levinson... MBL
Meridian... Meadwood... M&K... NAD
NEAR... Parasound... Proceed... PSB
Rotel... Rotel... SME... Sota... Stewart
Sumiko... Symphonic... Transparent Audio
Videlic... and much, much More!

Hi Fi Exchange
Foreside Mall – Route 1
Falmouth, ME 04105
(800) 244-2326
Home of LK Smith signature theaters.
**DEALER SHOWCASE**

**VIRGINIA**

**THE BEST IN HOME GROWN AUDIO**

With over 20 years of experience in hi-end audio equipment, we proudly inventory the following products:

- Quad
- Accuphase
- OCM
- Magnum
- Cardas
- Epos
- Von Schweikert
- Sonic Frontiers
- Spendor
- Coda
- Kimber
- BEK
- Acrotec
- Tara Labs
- Alon
- Creek

We have a huge assortment of accessories and many more brands to choose from. We also offer a large inventory of used equipment.

Call For Information Toll Free: 1-800-752-4018

Hi-Fi Farm

616 Plaza, Suite 5, Moneta, VA, 24121

Or Order On Line At: http://www.hififarm.com

**WISCONSIN**

**the Happy Medium**

Expensive Electronics Without the Expense!

- ADS
- AMC
- ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY
- BANG & OLUFSEN
- CARVER
- CELESTION
- GRADO
- HARMAN KARDO
- JVC
- KEF
- LEXICON
- MONSTER CABLE
- NAD
- NAKAMICHI
- NILES AUDIO
- ONKYO
- PANAMAX
- POLK AUDIO
- PSS SPEAKERS
- SANUS SYSTEMS
- SUNFIRE
- SONY ES
- TARSET
- THORENS

Imagine 270 CDs in one drawer.
Then, imagine modular media cabinetry.
Now, let your imagination run wild...

Please call to receive a catalog on storage cabinets you can't outgrow.

800-387-9790

Fax: 905-475-1154 http://www.can-am.ca

AmericanRadioHistory.Com
The point is that LOVAN’s patented modular “trisolation” system is the most elegant method of eliminating unwanted vibration in your quality audiophile and home theater components.

America’s best disc, tape and component storage system
Free mail-order brochure (Europe: 0818 600 96 96)
Per Madsen Design (415) 822-4883
P.O. Box 882464, San Francisco, CA 94188

Storadisc™ — See why CD Review picked our Library Series as their “top choice.” Fine-furniture quality in a variety of finishes and sizes. Call or write DAVIDSON-WHITEHALL, 555 Whitehall Street, Atlanta, GA 30303. 1-800-848-9811.

The Cube by Lorentz Design

The Ultimate STORAGE CABINET
Made in USA

Scores

306 CD’s (or any combination of CD’s, CD-ROM, 14” 45’s, etc.)

- Featuring our patented ALL STOP STORAGE SYSTEM, no discs, no shelf marks, no turned edge, no scratch marks, no dust marks.
- Holds 13” 45’s and 12” 45’s, 4” 45’s, 3” 45’s, 2” 45’s, 1” 45’s.
- Holds from high-quality oak veneers and hardwood.
- Model #1009 is 16” x 16” x 18 1/2” & fully assembled & boxed.

Available in Light, Medium, Dark Oak Stain ($235) & Black ($255). Plus shipping and handling.

to order or for a free, color brochure Call 800-933-0403

1DI, Inc. • P.O. Box 277 • Lanesboro, MN 55949
Fax: 507-467-2406 • Or e-mail us at lorentz@polaristel.net

DJ & Nightclub Sound, Lighting & Video Catalog
FREE 88-Page Catalog with a huge selection of name brand professional gear for DJ’s, Clubs & Musicians of all discount prices!

Call Today 800-672-4268
AmericanRadioHistory.Com

Get The Point.

Your system will look and sound better than ever, showcased in our Classic I, Classic II, Pyramid AVR and Sovereign racks. You can obtain all the beauty and performance of LOVAN audio/video furniture at a price that is practically beyond belief. See your local LOVAN dealer and get the point. After all, compared to LOVAN, everything else is pointless.

All LOVAN Products are Distributed Exclusively By

AXCESS MARKETING
1306 Kingsdale Ave. • Redondo Beach, CA 90278
For More Info Call (310) 793-7676
Int’l distribution (714) 774-3118

Please note: It is impossible for us to verify all of the claims of advertisers, including product availability and existence of warranties. To confirm that an advertiser is authorized to sell a product, we suggest you contact the manufacturer directly. Please review our Tips for Mail Order Purchasers in this section.

Authorized

Audiophile & Scholar

University Audio Shop, Madison, WI
Audio Research, Krell, Lynx, YBA, Aragon, Acusus, B&K, Martin Logan, Vandersteen, NHT, Paradigm, Spica, Haas, Totem, Von Schweikert, Ariel Creek, EAD, Micromega, Cal., Golden Tube, Tera, Lexicon, (608) 284-0001.

Stereo World is your discount sound source super deals on Sony, Pye, Denon, Ads, Clarion, JVC, Lanzar, Polk, Blaupunkt, Pioneer, Scosche, EFX, Orion, Auto-Tek, Cerwin-Vega, Advent Car, K-Ts, Bassboxes and much more! Call or write for free sales flyer. Free UPS/Our 8th Year! Visi-Mic. Cod. P.O. Box 569, Monroe, NY 10950 (914) 785-6044.

HiFi Exchange: Large selection of quality used highend components at huge discounts. We buy, sell & trade. Call for inventory list. (718) 423-0400 or visit our showrooms at 251-11 Northern Blvd, Little Neck, NY 11363.

Save 40% on high-end home speakers, subwoofers, amplifiers. Free Catalog. 3021 Sangamon Avenue, Springfield, IL 62702. 1-800-283-4644.

Audio by Van Alstine EiMEGA III active feedback amplifiers, full function buffered preamplifiers, basic line-level headphone preamplifiers, phase inverter, and parallel processing DACs provide stunning clarity and musicality with economical prices, rugged engineering and long-term durability! New ultra transparent BIRO LOUDSPEAKERS give $6000 performance for under $1600. PET-VALVE hybrid tube DACs, amplifiers, and preamplifiers achieve ultimate faithfulness to the spirit of the music. Active feedback circuits for DYNACO and HAFER amplifiers set new standards for transparency, dynamic range, and liquidity. Recycle your PAS, PAT-4, PAT-5, and ST-70 with AICA circuits (kit of wired) from $199 including new cards and precision controls. Free illustrated catalog with reviews. Audio by Van Alstine, 3202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337. (612) 890-3517. Fax (612) 894-3675. Email: avahifi@aol.com

Musical Concepts Signature
TIPS FOR MAIL ORDER PURCHASERS

It is impossible for us to verify all of the claims of advertisers, including product availability and existence of warranties. Therefore, the following information is provided for your protection.

1. Confirm price and merchandise information with the seller, including brand, model, color or finish, accessories and rebates included in the price.

2. Understand the seller’s return and refund policy, including the allowable return period, what pays the postage for returned merchandise, and whether there is any “restocking” charge.

3. Understand the product’s warranty. Is there a manufacturer’s warranty, and if so, is it from a U.S. or foreign manufacturer? Do the manufacturers assert that, even if the product comes with a U.S. manufacturer’s warranty card, if you purchase from an unauthorized dealer, you are not covered by the manufacturer’s warranty. If in doubt, contact the manufacturer directly. If so, in addition to, or instead of, the manufacturer’s warranty, what does the seller offer its own warranty. In either case, what is covered by warranty, how long is the warranty period, where will the product be serviced, what do you have to do, and will the product be repaired or replaced? You may want to receive a copy of the written warranty before placing your order.

4. Keep a copy of all transactions, including cancelled checks, receipts and correspondence. On phone orders, make note of the order including merchandise ordered, price, order date, expected delivery date and salesperson’s name.

5. If the merchandise is not shipped within the promised time or if no time is promised, a right is given to cancel the order, you generally have the right to cancel the order and get a refund.

6. Merchandise substitution without your express prior consent is not allowed.

7. If you have a problem with your order or the merchandise, write a letter to the seller with all the pertinent information and keep a copy.

8. If you are unable to obtain satisfaction from the seller, contact the consumer protection agency in the seller’s state or your local Post Office.

If, following the above guidelines, you experience a problem with a mail order advertiser that you are unable to resolve, please let us know. WRITE TO Susan Ross, Special Marketing, 45th floor, Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, 1633 Broadway, NY, NY 10119. Be sure to include copies of all correspondence.

Ampifiers: Accuphase P260 $295; ADS-10 $149; Audio Technica ATM2 $495; ARC D70-MkII $689; D125 $1599; M61 $3462-1 $699-1295 $240, Carver AV634 $247; FM75 $1599; Cary CDAS300 $2599; CM Labs R90MRM $299; Counterpoint BA12 $729; Crown DC1505 $739; MIT $5494-1 $13,050; Dynaco ST390 $1565; Hifi PA2400 $499; Krell KMA200 $3467. Marantz 15 $259; McIntosh MC30 $499; MC150 $2265; MC225 $2995-1 $3785; MC260 $2995-1 $3995; MC502 $2995-1 $4995; MC752 $5599-1 $6995; MO1000 $3799-1 $4618; MC2105 $269-1 $699; MC2205 $2999-1 $5995; MC2200 $1215-1 $1599; MC7100 $999; MC7104 $1357-1 $1895; MC7108 $1270-1 $1790; MC9200 $2000-1 $2500. Mesa Engineering BARON $2995; Nobis CANTABLE $999; PS Audio IVOC-1 $217; Sunfire $1164; Yamaha MT-815 $399; CD PLAYS $415; Accuphase D295 $3599. Carver SD370 $476; Denon DC860 $299; DC865 $399; DN815AF $1495; HF: L8101 $917; HT101 $1911; NAV-R15 $1291; Onkyo CR200 201 $225; Yamaha CD1001 $459; CD680 685 $75.

CD TRANSPORTS: Audio Alchemy DDS-PRO $1382, Krell D10 $4000. Proceed PDP $607. Reed & others.

Newman EC200-590 DIGITAL PROCESSORS: Aragon D2 II $699-1 $1212; Audio Alkia D123 $350; Krell SE775 $1099-1 $1215; STUDIO-2 $1085-1 $1359; Proceed PDP D05, CSR $145. Cardioid Control. In addition to, or instead of, the manufacturer’s warranty, what does the seller offer its own warranty. In either case, what is covered by warranty, how long is the warranty period, where will the product be serviced, what do you have to do, and will the product be repaired or replaced? You may want to receive a copy of the written warranty before placing your order.

1. Keep a copy of all transactions, including cancelled checks, receipts and correspondence. On phone orders, make note of the order including merchandise ordered, price, order date, expected delivery date and salesperson’s name.

5. If the merchandise is not shipped within the promised time or if no time is promised, a right is given to cancel the order, you generally have the right to cancel the order and get a refund.

6. Merchandise substitution without your express prior consent is not allowed.

7. If you have a problem with your order or the merchandise, write a letter to the seller with all the pertinent information and keep a copy.

8. If you are unable to obtain satisfaction from the seller, contact the consumer protection agency in the seller’s state or your local Post Office.

If, following the above guidelines, you experience a problem with a mail order advertiser that you are unable to resolve, please let us know. WRITE TO Susan Ross, Special Marketing, 45th floor, Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, 1633 Broadway, NY, NY 10119. Be sure to include copies of all correspondence.
THE NEW PRODUCTS ARE HERE! The UTP-1 ($1395) and the UCD-1 ($995) combine improved sound with new cosmetic appeal. Our Basic Player ($549) and the Reference One transport ($649) have made SOUND FOR MUSIC'S BEST EDITION of our products. LOWEST DISCOUNT PRICES! ADAM, B&K, &B, BRYSTON, B&W, & CARVER, CELESTION, CITATION, CLASSIC, DEFINITIVE, DENON, DYNAUDIOS, HK, KEF, LEXICON, LUXMAN, NAIM, NAKAMICHI, NHT, ONKYO, PIONEER ELITE, POLK, ROTEL, SUNFIRE, TARANTOBERG, TECH, VELODYNE, WADIA, WILSON, MANY MORE. INCORPORATED 1964.

NORCROSS, INC.
(770) 772-7700

DON'T PAY EXORBITANT PRICES! FOR TOP QUALITY!

We have equaled the high-priced brands. Sonic equivalents at a fraction of their cost. We demystify wire technology. Ask for literature. AND MORE! DACS, Anti-jitter Units, CD Players/Transports, Speaker Stands, Speakers, Home Theater, ProLogic, Accessories & MORE. Call 800-321-2108 24hrs/day for free catalog.

L.A. INTERNATIONAL
Dept. A 317 Provinston Road
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

TRUE SUBWOOFER

With phenomenal true deep bass extending below 20Hz with low distortion at a very affordable price. The HRSW12V will extend the bass of your stereo or video system for that "air shaking all around you" effect.

Here's what experts are saying about the HRSW12V:

- "the HRSW12V is a wonderful subwoofer. If you are looking for a subwoofer that looks and simple to use, and its performance invites nothing less than superlatives, especially given its price." - John E. Johnson, Jr., Secrets of Home Theater and High Fidelity, May 1995
- "this woofer achieves a combination of extremely quick speed and gut-massaging bass impact that I have seldom experienced from any subwoofer." - Peter Mitchell, Stereophile Vol. 18 No. 1, January 1995
- "has developed an enviable reputation in its short few years of existence!" - Tom M. Noonan, Sound & Image, February/March 1995
- "the HRSW12V is one of the most sophisticated subwoofers we have used. Sonically, it is all one could wish for, and the price is right." - Julian Hirsch, Stereo Review, December 1994
- "all of the room-busting, stomach-massaging bass energy was coming from a single 12-inch powered subwoofer." - Peter Mitchell, Stereophile Vol. 17 No. 4, April 1996
- "delivered enough punch to shake the sturdiest shelf." - Brent Butterworth, Video Magazine, April 1994

Send for full details on the 12V and the new 10V.

1-310-404-3848 Voice/Fax

HSH RESEARCH/HRSW12V

STEVE'S CONSIGNMENT SHOP
Hi Fi Farm and Steve's Audio Advice also offers consignment opportunities for the used audio market. Top Dollar Offered. Call for information. New Equipment also called 1-800-752-4018.
ROTTEN FOAM?
- Simply Speakers - Factory Authorized Service - All Brands JBL, B&W, Advent, EVP, CV, AR, Infinity, and More!
- World Wide Service - Recoring & Restoring.
- Huge selection of DIY Foam Kits - We Ship Daily!
- Foam Roll Preventative Kits.

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY!
1-800-767-4041 = SIMPLY SPEAKERS, MCVISAOAVUS/AMEX. 11203 49TH STREET N., CLEARWATER, FL 34622. E-MAIL: SimplySpeakers@AOL.COM. D.I.Y. KITS INCLUDE ILLUSTRATED INSTRUCTIONS, ADHESIVE & TECHNICAL SUPPORT, BEST PRICES / SERVICE / WARRANTY—GUARANTEED!!

REPAIR FOAM ROT YOURSELF!
- Save $$$ with original kits
- Kits to fit any speaker—Advent, AR, B&W, Bose, Infinity, EV, etc.
- Surrounds, adhesives & instructions
- MC/VISA/Discover—no CODs
- Call with make & model for best price
- Phone 24 hrs. 746-679-9010 or Toll Free 800-747-3692 or visit: www.NewFoam.com

reads about the famous NEW-FOAM Repair process in Stereo Review June 1996

Standard and Deluxe NEW-FOAM Kits

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back
Speaker Repair & Replacement Parts Worldwide Service Since 1979

1-800-NEW-FOAM = 1-800-669-3626 WORLDWIDE SPEAKER REPAIR, PARTS, AND ACCESSORIES. Call us with your speaker problems. VISA/MC/AMEX/DISC. www.NEWFOAM.com

TUBE TRAPS—the original corner bass trap upgrade for high end audio. Factory demo product sale: 1-800-ASC-TUBE.

LAKESIDE ACOUTICS

Introducing the MV-256, designed by industry veteran, Ron Nelson. The same technology that made the Nelson-Reed 804, a favorite among audiophiles & critics alike, is now available in a more affordable 2-way system. An 8-Ohm nominal impedance & 91db efficiency ensures compatibility with a wide range of amplification. Call for details about our daily home audition program. 419-836-2829.

ONLY ONE BRAND

Ohm

www.OhmSpeaker.com

Service, upgrades, trades and new speakers. Factory direct from Ohm Acoustics, 241 Taaffe Place, Brooklyn, NY 11205 (718) 783-1555; FAX (718) 857-2472; email: OhmSpeaker@AOL.com

ADVENT REFOAMS $39.95! 1/2"-10" EXACT SPECS - INCL. RETURN U.P.S. 5 YR WARR. QUALITY WORK. 3 DAY SERV. SPEAKER WORLD 1-800-359-0366.

HOME THEATER from MADISOUND & VIFA

If you have been looking for Home Theater speakers that are better than current choices on the market, Madisound and Vifa have some good news for you. Vifa has designed exceptional shielded high fidelity loudspeakers for this purpose. Madisound has matched these drivers with precise crossovers and beautiful oak veneer cabinets. The result are systems worthy of an Oscar for audio reproduction.

Vifa Solo - Price Each $172.50
Nominal Impedance: 8 ohms
Frequency range ±3dB: 80 Hz to 35 KHz - Sealed

Vifa A/V - Price Each $212.50
Nominal Impedance: 8 ohms
Frequency range ±3dB: 80 Hz to 35 KHz - Sealed

Vifa Surround - Price Each $265.00
Nominal Impedance: 8 ohms
Frequency range ±3dB: 40 Hz to 35 KHz - Vented

RECORDS

NEEDLES/CARTRIDGES & Belts—Expert Consultations, All Major Brands, One of Largest Stocks in Country including Old/Obsolete Models. NEEDLE EXPRESS 1-800-982-2620.
LV/ID/RECORD COLLECTOR'S SUPPLIES. Jewel boxes, jackets, sleeves, etc. CABCO-641, BOX 82, COLUFUS, OH 43011. (614) 267-8468. JProto1@aol.com

PRESERVE + ENHANCE + RESTORE™
Sound Enhancers • 3-Speed Turntables • 78 RPM
Changing The World—The Most Amazing Phono Sound Enhancer! • Free Catalog • KAB Electro-Acoustics • P.O. Box 2922 • Fairview, NJ 07022-0922 • 908-754-1479 • Vifa/MC/AMEX • WWW.KABUSA.COM

HALF MILE VINYL—Large Inventory Quality Preowned LP’s cleaned and graded. Send SASE for catalog to Box 98, East Wareham, MA 02538. Call 508-293-2508.

AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

The #1 source for audiophile LP’s & CD’s
Analogue Productions, Mobile Fidelity, Reference, Cheshire, Sheffield, Classic, Audiowest. DCC, Golden Strings, Hoydey, RCI 150, Mercury EM & Decosa originals & re-issues & much more! CATALOG $5 USA, $10 elsewhere, refunded with order. 1-800-716-3553

WANTED TO BUY

MARantz & ALL VINTAGE EQUIPMENT, HIGH-END. No one pays MORE, working or not N.Y.S. (718) 377-7828, 2-6pm, WEEKDAYS.

DAVID Yo, always paying top for: Tube Marantz, McIntosh, Leak, Quad, Western Electric. Vintage speakers by Western Electric, Tannoy, JBL, Altec, Jensen, EV, Tho-rens TD-124, Garrard 301, P.O. Box 80371, San Marino, CA 91118-6371. Telephone: (818) 441-3942

CASH for USED AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIP. BUYING and SELLING by PHONE. CALL for HIGHEST QUOTE. (215) 886-1650 Since 1984. The Stereo Trading Outlet, 320 Old York Road, Jenkintown, PA 19046.

WANTED: 1930'S-1960'S VINTAGE EQUIPMENT. AMP'S, PRE-AMP'S, SPEAKERS, TUBES, ETC. MARANTZ, MCINTOSH, ALTEC, JBL, JENSEN, E.V., WESTERN ELECTRIC, TANNY, ETC. SUMMER MCDANEL 800-251-5454


WANTED: TUBE HI Fi, CORNER/HORN SPEAKERS! Altec, Jensen, Marantz, Leak, Quad, McIntosh, Western Elec- tric, E.V., JBL, Tannoy ETC. Sonny (465)737-3312 Fax: 3356

SERVICES

Audio Equipment Built, Repaired, Modified and Restored by Richard Modafferi, independent consultant. (718) 673-8010, N.Y.S.I. (718) 377-7828, 2-6pm. WEEKDAYS.

RECORDS

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISMENT

SPEAKER CABLES

GET THE MOST FROM YOUR AUDIO EQUIPMENT WITH GOLD LINE CABLE AND INTERCONNECTS

SPENCER AUDIO TOLL FREE 1-888-421-9861

( ©1997 Adware Blackboard)
### Some of the great products Audio Magazine has reviewed include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product/Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model/Type</th>
<th>Date Reviewed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KLH Audio Systems</td>
<td>Speaker Line</td>
<td>May 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marantz</td>
<td>Model 7 Stereo Console</td>
<td>April 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA</td>
<td>SK-46 Ribbon Microphone</td>
<td>July 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acoustic Research</td>
<td>AR-3A Speaker</td>
<td>Oct. 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bose</td>
<td>901 Speakers</td>
<td>Dec. 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a/d/s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 10 Digital Time Delay System</td>
<td>June 1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cerwin Vega</td>
<td>&quot;Behind the Scenes&quot;</td>
<td>June 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M&amp;K</td>
<td>Satellite-1A &amp; Volkwoofer-A Loudspeakers</td>
<td>April 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>CDP-101 CD Player</td>
<td>Nov. 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer</td>
<td>CLD-900 CD/Laserdisc Player</td>
<td>Feb. 1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celestion</td>
<td>SL600 Speaker</td>
<td>Feb. 1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denon</td>
<td>DCD-1500 CD Player</td>
<td>June 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yamaha</td>
<td>DSP-1 Digital Sound Field Processor</td>
<td>June 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onkyo</td>
<td>Grand Integra DX-G10 CD Player</td>
<td>March 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradigm</td>
<td>7SE Loudspeaker</td>
<td>Sept. 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDK</td>
<td>Cassette Test</td>
<td>March 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHT</td>
<td>Model II Speaker</td>
<td>July 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B&amp;W</td>
<td>801 Matrix Series 2 Loudspeaker</td>
<td>Nov. 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpine</td>
<td>7909 Car Tuner/CD Player</td>
<td>Jan. 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSB</td>
<td>Stratus Gold Loudspeaker</td>
<td>Nov. 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westlake Audio</td>
<td>BBSM-6F Speaker</td>
<td>Dec. 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergo 100 Speaker</td>
<td>Dec. 1992</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teac</td>
<td>Esoteric X-1 CD Player</td>
<td>Nov. 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Technology</td>
<td>System 150 Home Theater Speakers</td>
<td>Feb. 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradigm</td>
<td>Studio Monitor Loudspeaker</td>
<td>April 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parasound</td>
<td>HCA-2200II Power Amp</td>
<td>August 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCormack</td>
<td>DNA-Amp &amp; ALD-1 Preamp</td>
<td>August 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotel</td>
<td>RHB-10 Amp &amp; RHA-10 Preamp</td>
<td>Jan. 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIntosh Labs</td>
<td>MC 1000 Mono Amp</td>
<td>Feb. 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apogee</td>
<td>Studio Grand Speakers</td>
<td>July 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adcom</td>
<td>GFA-5800 Amplifier</td>
<td>Nov. 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio Shack</td>
<td>Optimus Pro LX5 Loudspeaker</td>
<td>April 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B&amp;K</td>
<td>AVP 1000 Tuner/Preamp</td>
<td>June 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classe</td>
<td>CA400 Amp</td>
<td>Dec. 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Logan</td>
<td>Sl3 Loudspeakers</td>
<td>Jan. 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryston</td>
<td>4B ST Amplifier</td>
<td>Feb. 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conrad Johnson</td>
<td>MF 2300-A Amplifier</td>
<td>March 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classe</td>
<td>CP-60 Preamp</td>
<td>May 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexicon</td>
<td>DC-1/THX A/V Preamp</td>
<td>May 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Platinum Audio</td>
<td>Duo Speaker</td>
<td>May 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEF</td>
<td>Reference Series Model Four Speakers</td>
<td>June 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic Frontiers</td>
<td>Power-3 Mono Amp</td>
<td>August 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirage</td>
<td>MBS-2, BPSS-210, LFX-2</td>
<td>Sept. 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carver</td>
<td>AV-705X 5-Channel Amp</td>
<td>Sept. 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonance</td>
<td>DL1200 Powered Subwoofer</td>
<td>Sept. 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexicon</td>
<td>412 Four-Channel Power Amp</td>
<td>Dec. 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAD</td>
<td>314 Amp &amp; 512 CD Player</td>
<td>Feb. 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenwood</td>
<td>Stage 3 Home Theater Controller</td>
<td>Feb. 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIC</td>
<td>Venturi V-604 Speaker</td>
<td>March 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Audio Labs</td>
<td>CL-5 CD Changer</td>
<td>March 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theta</td>
<td>Casablanca Surround Processor</td>
<td>April 1997</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Audio/May 1997**

208
Now You Can Stop Kicking Yourself For Selling The Originals.

No audio equipment in history has achieved the legendary status of the Marantz vacuum-tube electronics. So timeless are the sonic and aesthetic attributes of this classic trio that, almost four decades after their introduction, pristine examples are still eagerly sought by committed music lovers and audiophiles alike.

Fortunately for those remorseful souls who parted company with their beloved originals, Marantz proudly announces the reintroduction of the Marantz Classics. The Model 7 preamplifier, Model 8B stereo and Model 9 monaural power amplifiers sound as remarkable today as when they first defined the state of the art during the Golden Age of Stereo.

These recreations are true to the originals in every way. In many instances, parts like transformers and meters have been sourced from the very suppliers who furnished them over a generation ago. Faceplates, knobs and switches are identical, and even the Marantz logo has been restored for absolute accuracy. All wiring is point to point; no circuit boards have been substituted for the sake of convenience or cost. Only genuine safety improvements, like detachable IEC power cords, standard fuses, and contemporary speaker terminals in place of archaic output taps, differentiate these modern units from their predecessors.

Ultimately, these jewel-like components could have you listening to music from a whole new perspective, while providing the kind of satisfaction that comes from possessing a timeless classic.

So instead of kicking yourself, you can sit back and enjoy the company of a long-lost friend.